COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT MCP TABLES

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

OMPANY	CONFIDE	NTIAL REVISIONS	PRODUC	I SPECIF	ICATION
REV R	EVISION UE DATE	PAGES REVISED. ADDED, DELETED C CHANGE OF CLASSIFICATION	DR .	PREPARED BY	APPROVED BY
	31/83	REVIEW		G. Roynon C. 14cc C/1/83. E. Handley E. Handley L-7-83	
7/2	25/83	APPROVED Minor clerical changes			B. Solt 1 2019 7-21-83
					S. Talwar S. Jalua A. Johnson
					R. Airhart Warland 7/25/83

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

Ť

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PREFACE		1
	REFERENCES		1
1	GENERAL DESCRIPTION		1
1.1	Purpose		1
1.2	Product Changes		1
1.2.1	ASR 6.7 Release Changes		1
2	Hardware Codes		3
.3	MCP Tables		3
	Function Record	ACF-==	1 3 3 5 6 7
	Media Record	A C M -==	6
•	OCS Operator Control Station	AD-===	9
	Address Block	ADR-==	10
	OCS - Input Buffer	AI-=== AV-===	11
	Available Disk Table	CWT-==	12
	Complex Wait Table Data Base Control Structure Table	D8C===	13
	Data Base Program (DBP) State Table	086-==	15
	Disk Directory Header Block	DDH-==	16
	Disk File Security Directory	DDS-==	17
	Disk File Header (on disk)) F = = = =	19
	File Header in Memory	DF-===	żó
	DFHDR (Device Alternate)	.	22
	Direct I/O FIB	DIR-==	24
	Disk Subsystem Table	DK-===	25
	Message Header	DP-===	26
	Disk Pack Directory	D P D - = =	27
	DUSTAT - EUSTAT		28
	ERROR TABLE		29
	EU/Pack Table	EU-===	31
	File Information Block	FIB===	34
	File Buffer Descriptors	FIB===	55
	File Parameter Block	FD-===	59
	MCS Buffer Description		61
	Insert File	IND-==	62
	Input/Output Assignment Table	10-22	63
	Job Table	108-==	75
	Job Reference Table	JRT-==	76
	Labels	LAB===	77 77
	Burroughs Standard Label	LD-===	88
	LOADER Parameters		90
	Label file Record Formats MCP Overlay Request Table	V 1000 1000 1000 1000	91
	Memory Allocation Table	MAP-==	92
	Mailbox	M8-===	94
	MIX Table	MIX-==	95
	Maintenance Log Record	WF-===	107
	MCS Queue	M ()	115
	Master Available Disk Table	MST-==	116
DRMATION CONTAIN	NED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS CORPORATION		

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

ii

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

4.2 4.3

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Status	NS-===	117
	Open/Close Block Label Group Header	0 C G = = =	118
	OPEN/CLOSE Block Label Record Header	0 C R = = =	119
	DCP Output Header Buffer	0H-===	120
	Object Programs on Disk		121
	Disk Pack File Header (on disk pack)	PF-===	128
	Port File Interface Block	Pf8===	130
	Time Sharing Language Processor	PI8-==	
	Information Block		132
	Disk Pack Available Table	PKA-==	133
	Pack Master Available Disk Table	PKM-==	134
	Pack Disk Labet	PL-===	135
	Pseudo Reader Directory Block	PR-===	136
	Time Sharing Process Stack	PS-===	137
	Program Segment Dictionary	PSD===	138
	Program Overlay Mechanism		139
	Port Block	PT-===	140
	Queue Body Table		142
	Queue Héad/Tail Table	QH-===	147
	Queue Result Descriptor Table	QR-===	147
	Result Descriptor Table	RD/===	148
	Record Lockout Table (SHRD)	RLT===	149
	Run Log Record	RLesses	150
	Segment Dictionary	S read to the top top top	169
	Security Attributes Storage Area	SA-===	170
	DCP Disk MCPNIF File Format	SF-===	171
	SPO LOG RECORD	SP0-==	172
	Status Record Description	2 8 D = = =	173
	Status Record Field Description	SRF===	174
	DCP Station Table	51-===	176
	Status Template Block	STB===	177
	Stack	STK===	179
	Subport Block	SU-===	180
	DCP MCS Table	SX-===	183
	Time-Sharing MIX Table	IMX-==	184
	USASII Label	USA-==	185
	User File Description (Disk)	USF-==	186
	User Combination File (Disk)	USR-==	187
	User Table Description (Disk)	UST-==	188
	How to Read a Program Dump	J J T	189
	Obtaining a Program Dump		189
	Reading the Dump		189
	Stack Operation		193
	Memory Dump File Structure		201
	File Naming		201
	File Layout		201
	Control Record Format		203
			204
ΙEC	MCP Dump File Structure DINTHIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO B	ЗЕ	1.J T

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

111

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

File Naming File Layout 204 204

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCF TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

1

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

PREFACE

This specification describes the MCP tables used by the B2000/B3000/B4000 Master Control Programs (MCPVI and MCPIX) and reflects changes through Release ASR 6.7.

REFERENCES

NUMBER

TITLE

1983 9927

MCP Program Interfaces

Features marked with an asterisk (*) are not available on Release ASR 6.7 of these MCPs but are being considered for some future release.

- 1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION
- 1.1 PURPOSE
- 1_2 PRODUCT CHANGES
- 1.2.1 ASR 6.7 Release Changes

OCS -- Operator Control Station Address Block Available Disk Table Data Base Control Structure Table Disk Directory Header Block Disk File Header File Header in Memory DFHDR (Device Alternate) Direct I/O FIB EU/PACK Table File Information Block Layout Insert File IOAT Layout Job Reference Table Loader Parameters Memory Allocation Table MIX Table Maintenance Log Record DCP Output Header Buffer Disk Pack File Header Time Sharing Language Processor Information Block Pack Disk Label Time Sharing Process Stack Port Block Queue Body Table

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

2

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

1.2.1 ASR 6.7 Release Changes (Continued)

Time Sharing MIX Table File Layout Control Record Format

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

3

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

2 HARDWARE CODES

The terms hardware code or hardware type refer encoding of the hardware device name to a numeric value. values are used in such records as the Information Block and the Device Assignment Table. their following table contains the hardware codes and mnemonic names.

01	CRD	Card Reader
02	PRN	Printer
03	PCH	Card Punch
04	MTP	Magnetic Tape
06	DSK	HPT or 100-Byte Mode Disk
07	NST	Non Status Device -
		Direct IO
08	SCR. S4A. S4B	Sorter/Reader
09	PTR	Paper Tape Reader
10	PTP	Paper Tape Punch
11	DPK	Disk Pack
13	TYP	Teletypewriter
16	TWX	TWX
20		B2000/B3000/B4000 System
22	VDD	Visual Display Unit 89352
23	RJE	Remote Job Entry Terminal
25	att	Burroughs Touch Tone
26	800	Burroughs Digital Display Unit
28	OCS/SPO/TC4/ODT	
29	TC7	TC 700
30	TC5	TC 500
31	B 0 5	8 500
39	DCP/ISC/FEP	B 774/B 874
40	PBD	Printer Backup Disk
41	PCD	Punch Backup Disk
42	PBT	Printer Backup Tape
43	POTB	Blocked Printer Backup Tape
44		Printer Backup Disk Pack
45	PCP	Punch Backup Disk Pack
50	PCR	Pseudo Card Reader, Disk (RLOG)
51		Pseudo Card Reader, Disk Pack (RLOG)
21	PCRP	rseudo card Readery Disk Fack (REOB)

3 MCP TABLES

The MCF tables presented in this specification represent the data areas maintained by the MCP. Much of this information can be found in a program memory dump and is presented for this reason.

The following tables are the ones which relate most directly to a program.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

File Labels

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

LAB=== or USA===

4

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

3	UTF	INGELS (Continued)	
	The	Disk/Disk Pack File Header	DF-=== or PF-===
	The	File Information Block	FI8===
	The	File Buffer Descriptor	F18===
	The	Input/Output Assignment Table	I 0-===

The MIX Table MIX-==

The Security Attributes Storage Area SA-===



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

5

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FUNCTION RECORD

ACF-==

The FUNCTION RECORD is part of the USERFL and is used by system access control to determine the functions a user may legitimately perform.

ACF-ID	0 - 19	10 A	FUNCTION LIST ID (10 UA)
ACF-US	20-23	4 N	NUMBER OF USERS
ACF-FG	24	1 N	:8 REMOVE ON NULL ACTIVITY
			:4 DO NOT REMOVE (MCP FUNCTION LIST)
			:2 RESERVED
			:1 RESERVED
ACF-LV	25	1 N	USER CAPABILITY LEVEL (SPO LEVEL)
ACF-SC	26	1 N	DEFAULT USER SECURITYCLASS
		• '	1 = PRIVATE
			2 = PUBLIC
			4 = GUARDED
•			8 = CONTROLLED
ACF-F1	27	1 N	:8 USER CAN DO LIBMAINT TO OTHER USER'S FILES
ACTTI	6.1	F 1N	4:4 USER CAN DO DIRECT I/O
		•	:2 RESERVED
			:1 RESERVED
ACF-AP	28	1 N	DEFAULT APPLICATION NUMBER
ACF-F2	29	1 N	:8 USER CAN DIALIN TO SYSTEM
			:4 USER CAN DO COPY TO CTLD
			:2 USER IS CANDE PRIVILEGED USER
			:1 RESERVED
	30-63	34 N	RESERVED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

4

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

MEDIA RECORD

ACM-==

The MEDIA RECORD is part of the USERFL and is used by system access control to determine if a given user may validly access the system from the input device he is attempting to use.

ACM-ID	00-19	10 A	MEDIA LIST ID
ACM-US	20-23	4 N	NUMBER OF USERS
ACM-FG	24	1 N	:8 REMOVE ON NULL ACTIVITY
			:4 DO NOT REMOVE (MCP LIST ENTRY)
			:2 "NOT" FLAG - MEDIA MATCH IS INVALID
			: 1
ACM-PN	25	1 N	:8 PROCESSOR 3
			:4 PROCESSOR 2
			:2 PROCESSOR 1
			:1 PROCESSOR O
ACM-ST	26-37	6 A	SITE ID
ACM-UT	38-49	6 A	UNIT OR STATION ID
A C M - H W	50-53	4 N	HARDWARE TYPE
ACM-F1	54	1 N	:8 STATION ID SUPPLIED
	•		:4 UNIT ID SUPPLIED
			:2 HARDWARE TYPE SUPPLIED
			:1 CC/U SUPPLIED
ACM-UN	55	1 N	UNIT NUMBER
A CM - CH	56-57	2 N	CHANNEL NUMBER
	58-63	6 N	

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

7

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

AD-TAB

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

OCS -- OPERATOR CONTROL STATION

A0-===

ADMASK is a copy of the IOAT Parameters. AD-PAR through AD-RES are expanded parameters for ease of MCP usage while in memory. A 4 KD buffer is required for each terminal that will be used for automatic table display. The buffer location is stored in IO-FIB. The first part of the buffer is used for control information. The remaining area is used for I/O data.

AD-OFL	0- 15	16 N	DISP OFLOW DISK ADDRESS
AD-BAS	16- 19	4 N	BUFFER BASE IN KD
AD-RSL	20- 23	4 N	RESULT DESCRIPTOR
AD-OPC	24- 25	S N	OP CODE
AD-ADP	26- 27	2 N	ADAPTER
AD-VAR	28- 29	2 N	VARIANTS
AD-BAD	30- 35	6 N	BEGINNING ADDRESS
AD-EAD	36- 41	6 N	ENDING ADDRESS
AD-WAK	42- 46	5 N	WAKE UP TIME
AD-IOA	47- 53	7 N	IOAT INDEX
AD-INX	54- 55	2 N	INDEX INTO PARAMS
	•		INDEX IO NEXI PHYSICAL I/O IYPE
AD-WCH	56	1 N	LAST XMISSION TYPE
AD-STP	57	1 N	STOP-START FLAG
AU DIT	<i>J</i> :	* 17	:8 STOP DISPLAY
OC-OCT	58- 61	4 N	4 DIGIT SPO OVERFLOW
AD-OCT	58- 60	3 N	OVERFLOW TALLY
AD-ONX	61- 63	3 N	NEXT OFLOW TO READ
4 6 80	0. 03	2 "	
			IABLE TYPE CURBENILY BEING BUILT OR DISPLAYED
ADMASK	64	6 N	CURRENT DISPLAY MASK
ADPREN	64	1 N	CURRENT PAREN FLAG
ADTIME	65- 66	2 N	CURRENT DISPLAY TIME
ADLINE	67- 68	SN	CURRENT NO. OF LINES
ADTYPE	69	1 N	CURRENT TYPE
			GENERAL DISPLAY INFO AND FOR DISK SEIUP
ADMESS	70	63 N	
AD-FLG	7.0	1 N	
			:8 < <available>></available>
			:4 < <available>></available>
			:2 PAGE OVERFLOW ALLOWED
			:1 "AD HDR" SPECIFIED
AD-SKP	71	1 N	NUMBER OF LINES TO SKIP
			BEFORE ACTIVE SCREEN AREA
	/CD //CD		I am was allendaying merape rapid rante take

OF TAE CHARACTERS BEFORE EACH TABLE LINE

72

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

8

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

0.0	CS	OPERAT	OR CONTROL STATION	A D == = =
				(Continued)
			FIDET AF HO TA CEVEN	TABLE STOOLAY CHIBICS
as as a second of	-vie	13 /		IABLE DISPLAY ENIRIES
AD-MSK			N WHOLE MASK	
AD-PAR		-	N PARENTHESIS FLAG	
AD-TIM		-	N DISPLAY TIME	
AD-LYN			N LINES TO DISPLAY	
AD-TYP			N DISPLAY TYPE	
			N NINE MORE MASKS	
AD-TAL	13	33 3	W # OF OUTPUT LINES	
AD-NXO	13	36 6 i	N NEXT DATA GOES HERE	
AD-TOT	14	2 2	N LINE COUNT	
AD-DTL	14	4 2 1	LINES MINUS SKIPS	
AD-PRE	14	6 1	PARENTHESIS FLAG	
AD-HED	14	7 1	N 1=HEADING PRINTED	
AD-HDS	14	8 1	I IO-HDS COPY	
AD-SID	14		1 1=RIGHT SIDE AVAILABLE	
AD-FRS	15		N 1ST DATA LINE HERE	
AD-WUT	1 5			
ADCLRF	15		V 2=DQ MESSAGE OVERFLOW	
7 7 70 100 1 1 1	1.5		V < <available>>AD-DTA</available>	
160-443919			TRANSMIT BUFFER	
100 113717	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1 3 5 4 3 11 500 2 1 500 3 1 1 100 4 00 V V 300 V V	
•			DEFINITION OF FIXED O	UIPUI DATA
AD*SOH 16	0- 17	7 9		Signal States Action 4-state America A
	78- 18		ESC/? (BELL FOR TD830)	
	32- 34			

342-44391829 A REST OF BUFFER

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

9

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

ADDRESS BLOCK

ADR-==

The disk area address block contains the area addresses a HPT disk or disk pack file. The in-memory address blocks kept for all random access files and for sequential disk pack files. (They are also kept for sequential disk MCPIX only.) Address blocks are not kept for files on device alternate files. The in-memory header of all files address blocks will contain the address of this address block. The size of the block 2 is 1 depending on the number of areas declared for the file.

ADRBLK 0-1599 1600 N IN-MEMORY ADDRESS BLOCK ADRDSK 0- 15 16 N DISK ADDRESS OF AREA # 1 16-1599 1584 N DISK ADDRESSES OF AREAS #2 - #100

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

10

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

OCS - INPUT BUFFER

A I -===

There is one input buffer block allocated regardless of the number of ODT terminals declared on the system. It is used to process all input requests from the terminals and to assemble the messages in response to the input results.

AI-BUF		1000	N	BASE
AI-INX	0- 7	7	S	OUTPUT BUFFER POINTER
AI-OUT	8-167	0.8	A	CURRENT OUTPUT LINE
AI-INP	168-997	415	Α	INPUT TEXT AREA
AI-ETX	998-999	1	A	ETX INPUT TERMINATOR

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

11

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

AVAILABLE DISK TABLE

AV-===

The Available Disk Table has 40 primary blocks which are accessed directly by disk EU number (0 thru 39). Each block is 1000 digits long (5 segments). If the number of available table entries overflows the primary block for an EU, extension blocks will be obtained and linked to the primary block (or last extension block). The available Disk Table is shared by all processors on a system. The disk address of the first primary block is found in the Halt/Load Parameter Table. Available disk table blocks are linked both forward and backward. The links are circular, as the last forward link points to the primary block, and the first previous link points to the last extension block.

AVLTBL	0-999		AVAILABLE DISK TABLE BLOCK
AV-NEU	0- 1	2 N	EU OF NEXT BLOCK
AV-NAD	2- 7	6 N	ADR OF NEXT BLOCK
AV-PEU	8- 9	2 N	EU OF PREV BLCCK
AV-PAD	10- 15	6 N	ADR OF PREV BLOCK
AV-CNT	16- 17	S N	NUMBER OF ENTRIES IN USE IN THIS BLOCK
AV-HLD	18'	1 N	:8 ASSIGN TO HIGH DISK ONLY
			:4 ASSIGN TO LOW DISK ONLY
			:2 RESERVED
			:1 RESERVED
AV-PRB	19	1 N	1 = PRIMARY BLOCK, 0 = EXTENSION BLOCK
AV-BEU	20- 21	2 N	BLOCK EU NUMBER
AV-8AD	22- 27	6 N	ADR OF BLOCK
AV-EU#	28- 29	2 N	DISK EU NUMBER FOR THIS BLOCK
	30- 33	4 N	RESERVED
AV-ADR	34- 40	7 N	ENTRY #1: STARTING DISK ADDRESS (NO EU)
AV-SIZ	41- 47	7 N	ENTRY #1: NUMBER OF DISK SEGMENTS AVAILABLE
	48-999		ENTRIES #2 THRU # 69
AV-END	1000		END OF AVAILABLE DISK TABLE PLOCK

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

12

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	COMPLEX	WAIT TA	ABLE	CWT-==
CWT-TP	0- 3	4 N	ENTRY TYPE 0000 = TIME 0001 = ODT INPUT 0002 = WRITE-OK 0003 = READ-OK 0004 = CHANGE-EVENT 0005 = READY-EVENT	
+CWT-FA	4-9	6 N	FILE ADDRESS	
+CWT-MC	4-11	8 N	DCP MCS POINTER	
+CWT-SI	10-13	4 N	SUB-FILE INDEX	
CWT-NX	14-15	2 N	INDEX OF ITEM IN LIST	
CWT-PG	0-15		PROGRAM HEADER ENTRY	
CWT-FG	0	1 N	PROGRAM HEADER FLAG = 0F0	
CWT-RL	1 - 4	4 N	RUN LOG NUMBER	
CWT-GV	5-10	6 N	GIVING ADDRESS	
	11-15	5 N	RESERVED	

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

13

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

DATA BASE CONTROL STRUCTURE TABLE

D9C-==

The Data Base Control Structure Table is used by the data base extension module to contain information about each data base user in the system. It is also used as a queue for user DMS function requests and data base program request completions.

Data Base Control Structure Table format:

N 20 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.4	-3 si	HOED NIV NUMBED
DBC-MX	0- 1 2- 3	SN	USER MIX NUMBER USER INVOCATION NUMBER
DBC-IV DBC-TR	4	2 N	TERMINATE FLAG
DECTIK	4	1 19	0 = RUNNING
			2 4 4 4 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
			2 = TERMINATE-DBP TO BE NOTIFIED
800 110	e	4 13	4 = TERMINATING USER STATE
DBC-US	5	1 N	
			1 = IN - DBP
			2 = IN-DEP-OPEN/CLOSE 3 = WAITING-IOC
			4 = WAITING-OPEN
			5 = WAITING-CLOSE
			6 = WAITING-FUNCTION-COMPLETE
			7 = WAITING-TRANSFER-DATA
			8 = NEW USER
			9 = WAITING-DBP
			A = WAITING-IN-Q
			8 = 100
			C = OPEN-COMPLETE
			D = CLOSE-COMPLETE
			E = TRANSFER DATA COMPLETE
	,		F = RUNNING
DBC-OM	6	1 N	OPEN MODE
			O = CLOSED
			1 = OPENED
DBC-FM	7	1 N	FUNCTION MODE
			O = NO FUNCTION REQUEST
	1		1 = FUNCTION REQUEST OUTSTANDING
			2 = DS THE USER
DBC-UR	8-13	6 N	ADDRESS OF DMERROR USE PROCEDURE
DBC-RG	14-19	6 N	ADDRESS OF DMSTATUS REGISTER
DBC-RA	20-25	6 N	ADDRESS OF RECORD AREA
DBC-SS	26-31	6 N	ADDRESS OF SET SELECTION STRING
DBC-SP	32-45	14 N	STORAGE AREA FOR STOPPED PROGRAMS
DBC-UP	46-52	7 N	USE PROCEDURE RETURN ADDRESS
DBC-TS	53-54	2 N	DBP STATE TABLE SLOT
DBC-RL	55-56	2 N	NEXT USER REQUEST LINK
DBC-b8	57-58	2 N	PREVIOUS USER REQUEST LINK
DBC-RC	59-60	2 N	NEXT DBP REQUEST COMPLETE LINK
D8C-PC	61-62	S N	PREVIOUS REQUEST COMPLETE LINK



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

14

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	DATA BASE	CONTR	OL STRUCTURE TABLE DBC-==
			(Continued)
DBC-RR	63-64	2 N	DBP REQUEST RESULT - FILLED IN BY OPEN AND CLOSE
DBC-EM	65-66	2 N	DBP REQUEST RESULT - FILLED IN BY
			EXTENSION MODULE
DBC-UT	67	1 N	USER TYPE
			O = USER
			1 = 08P
DBC-CM	68	1 N	CLOSE MODE FLAG
			O = NOT CLOSED
			1 = CLOSE IN-PROGRESS
			2 = RECOVERY/REORGANIZATION RUNNING
DBC-GO	69	1 N	USER STOP-GO FLAG
			1 = SET BY EXT MOD-STOP PROG RUNNING
			2 = SET BY MCP-STOP PROG RUNNING
			4 = SET BY MCP-PROGRAM STOPPED
DBC-IU	70	1 N	DBC ENTRY IN USE
DBC-RP	71	1 N	USER PRIORITY AT BEGINNING OF FUNCTION
DBC-UU	72-75	4 N	AVAILABLE



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

15

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

DATA BASE PROGRAM (DBP) STATE TABLE

D8P-==

The DBP State Table is used by the data base extension module to contain information about each DBP in the system. This table also contains the queue linkage for users that want to interface with a particular DBP and the queue linkage for function request completions for a particular DBP.

DBP STATE TABLE FORMAT

DBP-MX	0- 1	2 N	DBP MIX NUMBER
	2	1 N	TERMINATE FLAG
DBP-TR	2	1 14	1 2011
			2
			1 = TERMINATE
			2 = HOLD-TERMINATING
			4 = TERMINATING
DBP-PS	3	1 N	DBP STATE
			0 = RUNNING
			1 = WAITING-BOJ
			2 = NOT-RUNNING
	•		4 = TERMINATED
			8 = REFIRE BOJ
DBP-PA	4-9	6 N	ADDRESS OF DOP PARAMETER AREA
D8P-NM	10-21	6 A	DATA BASE PROGRAM NAME
DBP-FU	22-23	2 N	LINK TO FIRST USER REQUEST
DBP-LU	24-25	2 N	LINK TO LAST USER REQUEST
DBP-FC	26-27	2 N	LINK TO FIRST REQUEST COMPLETE
DBP-LC	28-29	2 N	LINK TO LAST REQUEST COMPLETE
DBP-TS	30-31	2 N	SLOT # IN DBC FOR THIS DBP
DBP-UC	32-33	2 N	NUMBER OF USERS IN DBP
08P-U0	34-35	2 N	NUMBER OF USERS OF DBP
DBP-GO	36	1 N	DBP STOP-GO FLAG
03. 30	100	• ,•	1 = SET BY EXT MOD-STOP PROG RUNNING
			2 = SET BY MCP-STOP PROG RUNNING
			4 = SET BY MCP-PROGRAM STOPPED
DBP-IU	37	1 N	DBP IN-USE FLAG
001-10	-2 1	1 14	1 = NORMAL MODE
			2 = RECOVERY/REORGANIZATION RUNNING
555 AT	70 70	7 λ:	
DBP-ST	38-39	2. N	DBP STATUS COUNT
0BP-10	40-42	3 N	OUTSTANDING I/O COUNT
DBP-ER	43	1 N	I/O ERROR FLAG

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

16

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

DISK DIRECTORY HEADER BLOCK

DDH-==

The disk directory consists of ten primary Disk Directory Header Blocks, one for each scramble string. The disk address of the first block is found in the Halt/Load The Disk Directory Header Block is Table. Parameter variable in length from 200 digits (12 entries, 1 segment) 2800 digits (198 entries, 14 segments). The size is and is kept determined by Coldstart in the Halt/Load Table. permanent Parameter When the number o f temporary file entries exceeds the number of entries in the primary disk directory header block, extension blocks will obtained and linked into the primary block (or last extension block). The Disk Directory Header Block is followed bу the Disk Directory Security Block (if specified) and one disk file header segment for each entry in the Disk Directory Header.

DDHDR	0-280	0		DISK DIRECTORY HEADER BLOCK (VARIABLE SIZE)
DDH-LE	0-	1 2	N	EU # OF EXTENSION BLOCK
DDH-LA	2-		N	ADDR OF EXTENSION BLOCK
DDH-FE	8=	9 2	N	EU # OF FIRST DISK FILE HEADER
DDH-FA			N	ADDR OF FIRST DISK FILE HEADER
DDH-CT			N	NUMBER OF ENTRIES IN USE IN THIS BLOCK
DDH-RM			N	O = EXTENSION BLOCK, 1 = PRIMARY BLOCK
DDH-IE			N	EU # OF DDHDR
DDH-IA		7 6		ADDRESS OF DDHDR
DDH-ID		39 6		ENTRY #1: DISK FILE ID
DDH-ST		0 1		ENTRY #1: DISK FILE STATUS DIGIT
9011 01	•	19 1	F '4	:8 ENTRY IS IN USE
				:4 SET = PERMANENT FILE, RESET = TEMP FILE
				:2 FILE SECURITY IS USED
				:1 NO LIBRARY MAINTENANCE (PERMANENT FILES)
				:1 REMOVE ON NULL ACTIVITY (TEMP FILES)
DDH-LK	Z	1 1	N	ENTRY #1: LOCK STATUS DIGIT
DUII EN	***	,	1.71	:8 NEXT ENTRY IS CONTINUATION OF FILE
				:421 LOCK STATUS (PERMANENT FILES)
				000 = NO ACTIVITY
				100 = READ ONLY ACTIVITY
				010 = WRITE ACTIVITY (& POSSIBLE READ)
				001 = LOCK ACCESS (& POSSIBLE READ)
				111 = LOCK NO ACCESS
				:4 MAKE PERMANENT FILE ON HALT/LOAD
				(TEMP FILE)
	42-279	n		:21 PROC # OF FILE CREATOR (TEMP FILES)
	46-614	7		ENTRIES #2 THRU #198

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

17

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

DISK FILE SECURITY DIRECTORY

DDS-==

MCP will security option is set, the segments for the Disk File disk additional position is between the Disk Directory Directory. Its Header Block and the Disk File Header Block. There are many entries as there are slots for file ids in the Disk Directory Header Block. Each segment has space for twenty byte entries. The segment and position in the This allows segment must be calculated for each file. one segment disk read.

	0-199			ONE SEGMENT OF DIRECTORY.
				REPEAT FOR ADDITIONAL FILES.
DDS-TY	0	1	N	SECURITYTYPE ATTRIBUTE
				8=CONTROLLED
				4=GUARDED
				2=PUBLIC
				1=PRIVATE
DDS-SU	1	1	N	SECURITYUSE
				6=10
				4 = I N
				2=0UT
				1=SECURED
DDS-SN	2	1	N	SENSITIVEDATA ATTRIBUTE
				1=OVERWRITE DATA WHEN FILE IS REMOVED
DDS-MA	3	1	N	SECURITYMAINT (NOT IMPLEMENTED)
				: 8 = ADD
				: 4=DUMP
				: 2 = CHANGE
				:1=REMOVE
oos-uc	4- 23	10	A	USERCODE OF THE FILE CREATOR.
DDS-GF	24- 35	6	Α	GUARDFILE ID
	36- 39	4	N	RESERVED
	40-199			4 MORE ENTRIES.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

18

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

DISK FILE SECURITY DIRECTORY

DDS-==

(Continued)

Disk File Headers

A file that resides on disk or disk pack has three components. Two of these are maintained by the MCP: Disk Directory entry and file header. The third, file data, is user program created and altered.

The Disk Directory entry simply indicates that a particular file resides on disk or disk pack. Presence of a Disk Directory entry implies the existence of a File Header and possibly, file data.

The File Header contains information about the file and acts as a road map for the file data. Pointers to the allocated areas of the file (pages) are in the File Header. Also contained in the header are record length, blocking factor, number of areas declared, number of users of the file, and various other information about the file.

Different information is maintained in the file Headers for disk files than for disk pack files. However, after a file is OPENed, file processing requires similar information whether the file is on disk or disk pack. Consequently, when a file is OPENed, the two file header types are reformatted into a common description when the header is loaded into memory.

A user program can request disk file header information in two ways. 1) the INTERROGATE FILE BCT; 2) load file header information at file OPEN time (FIBST1 set). Refer to Program Interface PS #1983 9927 and FIBs in this section, for details.

A disk/disk pack file OPEN requires at least 200 digits of memory. 100 digits is allocated to an IOAT, the other 100 is the reformatted file header (refer to IOAT in this section).

The area pointers to the file (address blocks) are allocated in 1 or 2 KD blocks. Area pointers are sixteen digits long. Thus if the file has less than 63 areas, 1 KD is required for a disk/disk pack file open; if it has 63 or more areas declared, 2 KD is required.

The following descriptions are for the headers on disk (for disk pack, see PF-===), as well as the reformatted header in memory after the file has been OPENed.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

19

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Disk	Eile	Header	(QD	disk)				1) F====		
The i	fallai	uina des	cri	ntions	annly	to	the	disk	version	οf	th

Disk File Header resides in the disk directory which blocks.

DF-RSZ	0-	4 5	N	Record size in digits
DF-RP8	5-	7 3	N	Maximum number of records per block
DF-#AR	8-	9 2	N	Maximum number of disk areas assigned to
				the file
DF-EDF	10- 1	7 8	N	End of file pointer
DF-USE	18- 1	9 2	N	Number of users on processor 0
	20- 2	1 2	N	Number of users on processor 1
	22- 2	3 2	N	Number of users on processor 2
	24- 2	5 2	N	Number of users on processor 3
DF-SYS	2	6 1	N	System number of locking program
DF-MIX	27- 2	8 2	N	Mix number of locking program
DF-ORG	2	9 1	N	:8 RESERVED
				:4 INDEXED I/O DATA FILE
				:2 INDEXED I/O KEY FILE
				:1 RELATIVE I/O DATA FILE
	3	0 1	N	RESERVED
DF-ST1	3	1 1	N	
				:8 Get high disk areas
				:8/ Get low disk areas
				:4 SET = Inhibit APCR and APBD options
				for this file.
				"RN=", "PBD=", "PC=", and "PM="
				commands inhibited for this file.
				:2 Remove on HL even if marked permanent
				:1 Do not squash file
DF-DKS	3	2 1	N	Disk subsystem assignment
				<pre>0 = Default disk subsystems</pre>
				1 = Primary disk subsystem
				2 = Disk subsystem # 2
				3 = Disk subsystem # 3
				4 = Disk subsystem # 4
				5 = Disk subsystem # 5
				6 = Disk subsystem # 6
				7 = Disk subsystem # 7
				8 = Disk subsystem # 8
				E = Common (shared) disk subsystems
	33- 3			Number of disk segments per disk area
	40- 4			EU # of first area of file
DF-AD1	42- 4			Address of first area of file
	48-83	792	N	Disk address of areas # 2
				through # 100

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

20

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

C	TI	=	1.3	C	ñ	n	C	O	TM	AR	C	M.	n	Ð	٧

DF-===

The following	information	represents th	e reformatt	ed disk
and disk pack	file headers	when the hea	ders are in	memory.

DF-RSZ	0-	4	5	N	Record size in digits
DF-RPB	5-	7	3	N	Number of records per block
DF-#AR	8-	9	2	N	Maximum number of areas
DF-EOF	10-	17	8	N	End of file pointer
+DF-ORS	18-	22	5	N	Original record size in digits
					(all but split cylinder)
+DF-PPA	18-	21	4	N	Partitions per area (split cylinder disk)
+DF-BPP				N	Blocks per partition (split cylinder disk)
+DF-ORB	23-			N	Original number of records per block
. 51 0%0	4. J	tion up		11	(all but split cylinder)
DF-DSB	26-	20		N	Number of disk segments per block or
<i>V</i> P = 0.3 B	20-	7 3	4	14	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
N# 134 W		70	A	3.1	pack sectors per block
DF-PAK		30	1	N	File assignment type
					:8 Assign by space available pack file
					:4 Assign by area pack file
					:2 Single pack
			•		:2/ Multipack file '
					:1 Cylinder bound pack file
DF-ST1		31	1	N	
					:8 Get high disk address
					:8/ Get low disk address
					:4 SET = Inhibit APCR and APBD options
•					for this file.
					"RN=", "PED=", "PC=", and "PM="
					commands inhibited for this file.
					:2 Remove on HL even if marked permanent
					:1 Do not squash file
DF-DKS		32	1	M	Disk subsystem assignment
DI DKS		JL	*	14	0 = Default disk subsystems
					,
					2 = Disk subsystem #2
					3 = Disk subsystem #3
					4 = Disk Subsystem #4
					5 = Disk Subsystem #5
					6 = Disk Subsystem #6
					7 = Disk Subsystem #7
					8 = Disk Subsystem #8
					E = Common (shared) disk subsystem
DF-DSA	33-		7		Number of disk segments per disk area
DF-ADR	40-	47	7	S	Memory address of address block
DF-DIR	48-	63	16	N	Disk address of Disk Directory header block
					or pack address of Pack Directory sector
DF-DFH	64-	79	16	N	Disk address of disk file header block or
					pack address of pack file header
DF-DRX	80-	83	4	N	Index to file in Disk Directory header
		-	,		black on nack director header sertor

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

21

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	FILE HEADER	IN	MEMORY DF-== (Continued)
DF-BPA	84- 90 7	N	Number of blocks per disk area
DF-SIZ	91- 93 3	N	Disk file header size in digits
			(840 digits max) or
			Pack file header size in bytes
			(500 bytes max)
DF-USR	94- 95 2	N	Total number of users sharing
.,	, , , , , ,	• •	in-memory DFHDR
DF-RND	96- 97 2	N	Total number of users with random access
		N	total limitact of agera with random access
DF-ST2	70 1	iA.	O To many and address blooks and and
			:8 In-memory area address blocks present
			:4 Temporary disk or pack file
			:2 Reserved
			:1 Reserved
DF-OR1	99 1	N	:8 Reserved
			:4 Indexed I/O Data File
			:2 Indexed I/O Key File
			:1 Relative I/O Data File

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

22

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

DFHDR (DEVICE ALTERNATE)

This version of the Disk File Header resides in memory as a 124 digit block which is virtually identical to the normal In-Memory Disk File Header above. This version of the DFHDR applies only to device alternate files (pseudo reader input files, printer/punch backup disk output files, and blocked printer backup tape files). Since in all of these cases the DFHDR resides in a Type 4 block immediately above an IOAT and below the actual buffer, we are able to extend the header by 24 digits to contain information about the buffer status.

DF-HDR	0-123		IN-MEMORY DISK FILE HEADER (DEVICE ALTERNATE)
DF-RSZ	0- 4	5 N	Record size in digits
DF-RPB	5- 7	3 N	Number of records per block
DF-#AR	8- 9	2 N	Maximum number of areas
DF-EOF	10- 17	8 N	End of file pointer
+DF-ORS	18- 22	5 N	Original record size in digits
			(all but split cylinder)
+DF-PPA	18- 21	4 N	Partitions per area (split cylinder disk)
+DF-BPP	22- 25 '	4 N	Blocks per partition (split cylinder disk)
+DF-088	23- 25	3 N	Original number of records per block
			(all but split cylinder)
DF-0S8	26- 29	4 N	Number of disk segments per block or
			pack sectors per block
DF-PAK	30	1 N	File assignment type
			:8 Assign by space available pack file
			:4 Assign by area pack file
			:2 Single pack
			:2/ Multipack file
			:1 Cylinder bound pack file
DF-ST1	31	1 N	,
			:8 Get high disk address
			:8/ Get low disk address
			:4 SET = Inhibit APCR and APBD options
			for this file.
			"RN=", "PBD=", "PC=", and "PM="
			commands inhibited for this file.
			:2 Remove on HL even if marked permanent
			:1 Do not squash file
DF-DKS	32	1 N	Disk subsystem assignment
			<pre>0 = Default disk subsystems</pre>
			1 = Primary disk subsystem
			2 = Disk subsystem #2
			3 = Disk subsystem #3
			4 = Disk Subsystem #4
			5 = Disk Subsystem #5
			6 = Disk Subsystem #6
			7 = Disk Subsystem #7
			8 = Disk Subsystem #8
MATION CONTAINE	D IN THIS DOCUMENT I	SCONFIDENTI	AL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO BE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

23

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

DFHDR (DEVICE ALTERNATE) (Continued)

			E = Common (shared) disk subsystem
DF-DSA	33- 39	7 N	Number of disk segments per disk area
DF-ADR	40- 47	7 S	Memory address of address block
DF-DIR	48- 63	16 N	Disk address of Disk Directory header block
			or pack address of Pack Directory sector
DF-DFH	64- 79	16 N	Disk address of disk file header block or
			pack address of pack file header
DF-DRX	80- 83	4 N	Index to file in Disk Directory header
			block or pack directoy header sector
DF-BPA	84- 90	7 N	Number of blocks per disk area
DF-SIZ	91- 93	3 N	Disk file header size in digits
			(840 digits max) or
			Pack file header size in bytes
			(500 bytes max)
DF-USR	94- 95	2 N	Total number of users sharing
			in-memory DFHDR
DF-RND	96- 97	2 N	Total number of users with random access
DF-ST2	98	1 N	
			:8 In-memory area address blocks present
	•		:4 Temporary disk or pack file
			:2 Reserved
			:1 Reserved
DF-OR1	99	1 N	:8 Reserved
			:4 Indexed I/O Data File
			:2 Indexed I/O Key File
			:1 Relative I/O Data File
DF-CRX	100-103	4 N	INDEX TO CURRENT RECORD IN BUFFER
DF-BSD	104-107	4 N	BUFFER SIZE IN DIGITS
DF-BRS	108-110	3 N	BUFFER RECORD SIZE IN DIGITS
DF-CBS	111-112	2 N	MEMORY BLOCK SIZE IN K DIGITS
DF-URS	113-114	2 N	USER RECORD SIZE IN WORDS
DF-PRX	115-116	2 N	PSEUDO READER DIRECTORY INDEX
DF-RLT	117	1 N	LAST DIGIT OF PSEUDO READER RESULT DESCRIPTOR
DF-DSC	118-123	6 N	FIRST SIX DIGITS OF I/O DESCRIPTOR
			(A ADDRESS IS DF-CRX; B ADDRESS IS DF-BSD;
			THE FOUR HIGH-ORDER DIGITS OF THE IOAT
			POINTER ARE USED AS THE I/O EASE ADDRESS).
DF-8FR	124-???		DEVICE ALTERNATE BUFFER

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

24

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	DIRECT I/O FIB	D I R - = =
DIRFIB	0- 59	DIRECT I/O FILE INFORMATION BLOCK
DIR-AC	0- 1 2 N	SECONDARY I/O CHANNEL
DIR-PC	2- 3 2 N	PRIMARY I/O CHANNEL
DIR-UN	4 1 N	HARDWARE UNIT NUMBER
DIR-ST	5 1 N	FILE STATUS DIGIT
		O = FILE IS OPEN
		1 = FILE IS CLOSED
		2 = MAP IOAT
DIR-SI	6 1 N	:8 INHIBIT CHANNEL AT CLOSE TIME
		:4 INHIBIT (XU) UNIT AT CLOSE TIME
		:2 USE ALTERNATE CHANNEL
		:1 DISK I/O
DIR-XD	7 1 N	:8 BINARY ADDRESSES REQUIRED
		:4 DIRECT READ ("LOGICAL") FIB
		:2 100 DIGIT FIB FOR LCP USE
		:1 USE XD DISK AREA
DIR-RT	8- 9 2 N	ERROR RETRY COUNTER
DIR-IM	10-13 4 N	ERROR IGNORE MASK
DIR-IO	14-19 6 N	ABSOLUTE IOAT ADDRESS
DIR-RD	20- 23' 4 N	RESULT DESCRIPTOR STORAGE AREA
	24- 47 4 N	I/O DESCRIPTOR
DIR-OP	24- 25 2 N	I/O DESCRIPTOR OP CODE
DIR-V1	26- 27 2 N	I/O DESCRIPTOR VARIANTS #1 & 2
DIR-V3	28 1 N	I/O DESCRIPTOR VARIANTS #3
DIR-V4	29 1 N	I/O DESCRIPTOR VARIANTS #4
DIR-AA	30- 35 6 N	I/O DESCRIPTOR A-ADDRESS
DIR-BB	36- 41 6 N	I/O DESCRIPTOR B-ADDRESS
DIR-AD	42- 47 6 N	I/O DESCRIPTOR DISK ADDRESS
DIR-R1	48-53 6 N	"A" RAD ADDRESS
DIR-RZ	54- 59 6 N	"B" RAD ADDRESS
DIR-EX	60- 75 6 N	FOUR WORDS OF DLP R/D
DIR-CN	76-81 6 N	CANCEL OPCODE
DIR-EU	82- 84 3 N	LOGICAL EU NUMBER FOR XD/LOGICAL READ
8 T G 1 A	85 - 87 3 N	RESERVED
DIR-LA	88- 99 12 N	DECIMAL ADDR FOR LOGICAL READ OR XD OPEN

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

25

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	DISK	SUBSYSTE	Y TAOLE	DK-===
DK-LNK	0-	1 2 N	HEAD/TAIL TABLE LINK	
DK-CHN	2 -	3 2 N	PRIMARY I/O CHANNEL	
DK-FRM	4 -	7 4 N	FIRMWARE LEVEL FROM READ-UNIT-	ID OP
DK-ID	8-	19 6 A	FIRMWARE FILE ID ON DISK	
DK-BMD	20-	25 6 N	BUFFER MEMORY DUMP OPCODE	
DK-202	26-	31 6 N	QUEUED SUBSYSTEM POLL OPCODE	
DK-QWK	32-	37 6 N	IN-LINE SUBSYSTEM POLL OPCODE	
DK-POL	38-	41 4 N	SUBSYSTEM POLL MASK (SEEKING D	RIVES)
DK-PCH	42-	43 2 N	CHANNEL OF QUEUED SUBSYSTEM PO	LL
DK-ADR	44-	49 6 N	ADDRESS OF SUBSYSTEM POLL RESU	LT
DK-EU#	50-	81 32 N	EU # ARRAY INDEXED BY PHYS. UN	IT NUMBER
DK-SUB		82 1 N	PHYSICAL SUBSYSTEM LINK NUMBER	(0 TO F)
DK-ST1		83 1 N	:8 FPM PRESENT ON SUBSYSTEM	
			:4 1A/1C TYPE CONTROL (EU RANG	E = 00 - 39
			:2 LCP DISK CONTROL	
			:1 FIRMWARE VALIDATION NOT REQ	UIRED
DK-ST2		84 1 N	:8 DK-FPM IS VALID (SUBSYSTEM	IS SHARED)
			:4 RESERVED	
				R INVALID
		•	:1 FIRMWARE FILE HAS BEEN VALI	DATED
DK-FPM		85 1 N	PHYSICAL FPM SUBSYSTEM NUMBER	
-, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	86-		RESERVED	
	_ ~~			

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

26

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	MESSAG	E HEA	DER	D P
DP-FUN DP-OFN DP-LSN DP-VAR DP-TXS	0-	1 2 3 2 7 4 1 4	N N N	FUNCTION CODE ORIGINAL FUNCTION CODE LOGICAL STATION NUMBER FUNCTION VARIANTS TEXT LENGTH IN BYTES
DP-ERR	16- 2			ERROR BOOLEANS
DP-LES	24- 2			LAST ERROR FLAG SET
DP-RTY	26- 2	7 2	Ν	RETRY COUNT
DP-TAL	28- 3	3 6	Ν	NDL TALLY FIELD
DP-TOG	34-3	5 2	N	NDL TOGGLE FIELDS
+DP-TOP	3		N	:1 TOP QUEUE FLAG
+DP-TR#	36- 3	9 4	N	TRANSMISSION NUMBER
DB-881	40- 4	1 2	N	RESULT BYTE INDEX
DP-MCS	42- 4	3 2	N	MCS #
DP-MS#	44-4			MESSAGE NUMBER
DP-SEQ	48- 5	5 8	N	SEQUENCE NUMBER
DPOVR	56- 5	9 4	N	ORIGINAL VARIANTS
DP-MPT	60- 6	_		DUMP FUNCTION S-MEMORY POINTER (Hexadecimal)
	64- 6	7 4	N	RESERVED
DP-SMP	68- 7			S-MEMORY POINTER FROM DCP (Hexadecimal)
DP-DC#	72	1	N	DCP TABLE INDEX
	73- 7	7	N	RESERVED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

27

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	DISK PACK	DIRECTORY	D P D -==
DPDIR DPD-FL	0-359 0- 7	DISK PACK DIRECTORY SECTOR 8 N FORWARD LINK	
DPD-8L	8- 15	8 N BACKWARD LINK	
DPD-SP	16- 23	8 N ADDRESS OF THIS SECTOR	
DPD-MK	24	1 N MARKER	
	25- 27	3 N AVAILABLE	
DPD-FG	2.8	1 N "F" VALIDITY FLAG	
	29	1 N AVAILABLE	
DPD-AH	30 - 37	8 N ADDRESS OF FILE HEADER	
DPD-SZ	38- 41	4 N LENGTH OF FILE HEADER IN BYTES	
DPD-NM	42- 57	8 A FILE NAME	
DPD-VF	58	1 N :8 BASE PACK	
		:4 LOCK ON TERMINATE	* ~
		:2 TEMPORARY FILE	
		:1 PERMANENT FILE	
		:O ENTRY AVAILABLE	
OPD-ST	59	1 N :8 OPEN LOCKOUT	
		:4 OPEN LOCK ACCESS	
		:2 OPEN OUTPUT	
	•	:1 OPEN INPUT	
		: O INACTIVE	
	60-359	10 MORE 30 DIGIT DIRECTORY ENT	RIES

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

28

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

DUSTAT - EUSTAT

The following two arrays [DUSTAT, EUSTAT] are used to maintain the availability of peripheral units [DUSTAT] and disks and packs [EUSTAT]. Q-STAT in IO QUEUE elements contains a pointer to the unit entry for which they are queued. EUSTAT is indexed by EU number and DUSTAT is indexed by IO-STA value. Since an EU # of zero is invalid EUSTAT [OO] is used for the FPMS. The value of the bits in each digit are as follows:

1:8 = UNIT INHIBITED

 $1:4 = \langle\langle AVAILABLE\rangle\rangle$

1:2 = SEEK INITIATED (EUSTAT ONLY)

1:1 = I/O IN PROGRESS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

29

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

ERROR TABLE

The following tables are used by the I/O Error routine in its analysis and handling of exception result descriptors.

The first table is used to locate the cases of result descriptors allowed for a given HARDWARE/OP code pair, ensure a valid result descriptor exists, and supply a fix code for handling the error.

Each 6 digit set either defines a HARDWARE/OP code pair or a result descriptor case code and error handling data. Two leading digits = @FF@ identify a HARDWARE/OP code pair and is followed by a 2 digit hardware code and a 2 digit OP code. A first digit of other than an undigit F identifies a result descriptor error case and implies the following R/D value:

00 = 110

01 = 001

02 = 002

03 = 004

04 = 008

05 = 010

06 = 020

07 = 040

08 = 080

09 = 100 0A = 120

08 = 130

0c = 140

00 = 180

0E = 200

0F = 030

10 = 013

11 = F00

12 = F80

13 = F10

14 = CAO

15 = C18

The third and fourth digits provide Booleans for identifying standard error recovery procedures.

The third digit is defined as follows:

8 BIT = BACKUP REQUEST

4 BIT = REMOVE UNIT INHIBIT

2 BIT = REQUE ELEMENT ON ERROR OVERFLOW

1 BIT = I/O ERROR COUNT MAINTENANCE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

30

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

ERROR TABLE (Continued)

The fourth digit is defined as follows:

8 BIT = EXIT TO TESTER AT COMPLETION

4 BIT = ALLOW UNRECOVERED ERROR ON MCP 1/0

2 BIT = ACCUM DEVICE ERRORS

1 BIT = RECORD ERROR IN MAINTENANCE LOG

The fifth digit specifies the value which is placed in the Queue Element Result Descriptor Flag Q-RDFG (see I/O Queue Element definition for meaning).

The fifth and sixth digit combination identify the specific condition which resulted in the error descriptor case being handled. This value is used in Global and Overlayable I/O error routines to link to specific handling code for the error. The first digit of this field is moved into Q2RDFG upon IO complete. The allowable conditions are as follows:

- 00 = EXPECTED CONDITION IGNORE ERROR
- 01 = UNIT REWINDING INITIATED BY REWIND OP CODE
- 02 = LOW PAPER I/O COMPLETED SUCCESSFULLY
- 03 = DATA ERROR CORRECTION H.P.T. EMULATOR
- 10 = INVALID RESULT DESCRIPTOR CASE UNDEFINED
- 20 = INVALID INITIATE I/O HARDWARE DETECTED
- 21 = 1/0 DESCRIPTOR ENDING ADDRESS ABOVE LIMIT REGISTER
- 22 = DISK WRITE WITHIN MCP SEGMENTS
- 23 = INVALID DISK ADDRESS
- 24 = DISK WRITE/UNLOCK ON ADDRESS LOCKED BY OTHER USER
- 25 = NO RESULT DESCRIPTOR FROM CONTROL AFTER 10 SECONDS
- 26 = NON-PRESENT OPTION REQUIRED
- 27 = UNIT REWINDING NON-REWIND OP CODE
- 28 = NO WRITE RING
- 29 = DISK WRITE LOCKOUT
- 2A = DISK NOT READY
- 28 = DISK TIME OUT
- 2C = DISK EU BUSY
- 20 = LCP CHANNEL FAILURE ILLEGAL STATUS OR TIMEOUT

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

31

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	EU/PACK	TABLE	EU-===
EUTAB EU-HDW EU-TYP	0-199 0- 1 2	2 N 1 N	DISK/DISKPACK DEVICE TABLE HARDWARE TYPE (O6=DISK / 11=PACK) DRIVE TYPE INDEX O = UNDEFINED
		4. 11	1 = HEAD-PER-TRACK DISK (1A, 1C, ETC.) 2 = LAK DISK (I.E. 235 THRU HTC1A) 3 = LCP DISK (I.E. 235 THRU HT-DLP) 4 = UIO 5N-DLP 5 = UIO HT-DLP 6 = RESERVED
#14 6 HM	3	1 N	RESERVED
EU-CHN EU-LNK	4- 5 6- 7	2 N	PRIMARY CHANNEL NUMBER HEAD/TAIL TABLE LINK
EU-LNK EU-STA	8- 9	2 N	IO-STA EQUIVALENT
EU-QUE	10- 11	2 N	I/O QUEUE ELEMENT COUNT
EU-MIX	12- 13	2 N	DIRECT I/O MIX NUMBER
EU-FI8	14- 19	6 N	DIRECT I/O RELATIVE FIB ADDRESS
EU-UST	50- 55	3 N	TEST OP RESULT (UNIT STATUS)
EU-SUB	23	1 N	PHYSICAL SUBSYSTEM NUMBER
EU-SB#	24	1 N	LOGICAL DISK SUBSYSTEM NUMBER
EU-ERC	25 - 27	3 N	TOTAL ERROR COUNT ON DEVICE
EU-ERT	28- 29 30- 37	2 N	TOTAL RETRY COUNT PER FAILING 1/O PHYSICAL 1/O COUNT (BLOCK COUNT)
EU-BCT EU-UN#	30- 37 38- 41	8 N 4 N	PHYSICAL UNIT NUMBER MASK
EU-UNC	42- 45	4 N	UNCONDITIONAL I/C VARIANT MASK
EU-POL	46- 49	4 N	SUBSYSTEM POLL MASK FOR THIS UNIT
EU-FAM	50- 61	6 A	DISKPACK NAME
EU-HDS	62- 63	2 N	DRIVE TYPE (SUPPLEMENTARY HARDWARE TYPE)
			OO = UNKNOWN TYPE 180 BYTE
			01 = 215 PACK 180 BYTE
			02 = 225 PACK 180 BYTE
			03 = 235 PACK 180 BYTE
			04 = 206 PACK (INTERLACED) 180 BYTE 05 = 206 PACK (SEQUENTIAL) 180 BYTE
			05 = 206 PACK (SEQUENTIAL) 180 BYTE 06 = 207 PACK (INTERLACED) 180 BYTE
			07 = 207 PACK (INTEREACED) 180 BYTE
			08 = 677 PACK (INTERLACED) 180 BYTE
			09 = 677 PACK (SEQUENTIAL) 180 BYTE
			OA = 659 PACK (INTERLACED) 180 BYTE
			OB = 659 PACK (SEQUENTIAL) 180 BYTE
			21 = DISK SYSTEMS MEMORY 100 BYTE
			22 = DISK A1 100 BYTE
			23 = DISK 1A-5 100 BYTE
			24 = DISK 1C-1 100 BYTE
			25 = DISK 1C-2 100 BYTE 26 = DISK 225 100 BYTE
			27 = DISK 5N
			28 = DISK 235 100 BYTE
			29 = DISK 206 (INTERLACED) 100 BYTE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

32

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

EU/PACK TABLE 2A = DISK 206 (SEQUENTIAL) 100 BYTE 2B = DISK 207 (INTERLACED) 100 BYTE 2C = DISK 207 (SEQUENTIAL) 100 BYTE 2D = DISK 677 (INTERLACED) 100 BYTE	ed)
2A = DISK 206 (SEQUENTIAL) 100 BYTE 2B = DISK 207 (INTERLACED) 100 BYTE 2C = DISK 207 (SEQUENTIAL) 100 BYTE 2D = DISK 677 (INTERLACED) 100 BYTE	ea,
28 = DISK 207 (INTERLACED) 100 BYTE 2C = DISK 207 (SEQUENTIAL) 100 BYTE 2D = DISK 677 (INTERLACED) 100 BYTE	
28 = DISK 207 (INTERLACED) 100 BYTE 2C = DISK 207 (SEQUENTIAL) 100 BYTE 2D = DISK 677 (INTERLACED) 100 BYTE	
2C = DISK 207 (SEQUENTIAL) 100 BYTE 2D = DISK 677 (INTERLACED) 100 BYTE	
2D = DISK 677 (INTERLACED) 100 BYTE	
2E = DISK 677 (SEQUENTIAL) 100 BYTE	
2F = DISK 659 (INTERLACED) 100 BYTE	
30 = DISK 659 (SEQUENTIAL) 100 BYTE	
EU-LAB 65 1 N DEVICE LABEL SECTOR ADDRESS (O OR 4)	
EU-UNT 66-67 2 N LOGICAL UNIT NUMBER (OD TO 39)	
EU-CTR 68-69 2 N NUMBER OF SEEKING/BUSY R/D'S IN 10 SECONDS	
EU-TST 70-75 6 N "TEST" OPCODE FOR THIS UNIT	
EU-PSN 76-81 6 N MEDIA SERIAL NUMBER	
EU-LOW 82- 93 12 N LOWEST VALID ADDRESS (TOP OF MCP/LABEL AREA)	
EU-FOC 94-97 4 N NUMBER OF FILE AREAS OPEN ON DRIVE	
EU-TAS 98-109 12 N TOTAL AVAILABLE SECTORS ON DRIVE	
EU-FAS 110-121 12 N ADDRESS OF AVAILABLE TABLE (PACK)	
EU-FDS 122-133 12 N ADDRESS OF DIRECTORY (PACK)	
EU-TIM 134-137' 4 N I/O START TIME IN MS.	
EU-IOT 138-143 6 N ACCUMULATED I/O TIME THIS STATUS PERIOD	
EU-AV 144-147 4 N AVERAGE I/O UTILIZATION IN PERCENT (999V9)	
EU-LKS 148 1 N :8 DRIVE IS SAVED	
:4 DRIVE IS TO BE SAVED	
:2 DRIVE IS WAITING POWER OFF	
:1 RESERVED	
EU-NSC 149 1 N :8 DRIVE IS DEAD (CONTROLLER FAILURE, ETC.)	
:4 DRIVE IS NOT READY (OFFLINE, ETC.)	
:2 DRIVE IS WAITING NOT READY	
:1 RESERVED	
EU-ST1 150 1 N :8 FORCE I/O*S UNCONDITIONAL	
:4 DRIVE NEEDS 100 SECOND STATUS	
:2 UNIT IS DLP	
:1 DRIVE DECLARED READONLY	
EU-ST2 151 1 N :8 FOREIGN PACK	
: 4 DRIVE IS WRITE LOCKED OUT	
:2 RESTRICTED PACK	
:1 MASTER PACK	
EU-SB1 152 1 N :8 FPM PRESENT ON PHYSICAL SUBSYSTEM	
:4 LOGICAL SUBSYSTEM IS DEFAULT DISK	
:2 RESERVED	
:1 DEVICE IS SHARED	
EU-SB2 153 1 N :8 ASSIGN TEMP FILES TO HIGH DISK	
:4 ASSIGN TEMP FILES TO LOW DISK	
:2 RESERVED	
:1 RESERVED	
EU-FPM 154 1 N PHYSICAL FPM SUBSYSTEM NUMBER	
EU-BIN 155 1 N BINARY ADDRESSES REQUIRED	
EU-EU# 156-158 3 N LOGICAL EU NUMBER	

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP

PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

33

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

EU/PACK TABLE

EU-===

(Continued)

159-199 RESERVED 41 N

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

34

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE INFORMATION BLOCK

FI8===

When a program is compiled, each source language file declaration causes the compiler to generate a block of data which describes the file for the MCP. This 200-digit area is known as the File Information Block (FIB) and contains flags, counters, addresses, and sizes which are used by the MCP during all phases of file processing.

Many of the fields are directly constructed by the compiler according to the source program declaration. These include record size, blocking factor, file hardware type, recording mode, label convention, and so on. Other fields affected when the file is OPENed are input/output mode, file status flag, and link to a physical device table entry. Several fields are dynamically changed during file processing such as the block and record counts; record and buffer pointers.

Several fields are used only for certain types of files; other fields have multiple uses depending on the file type or the particular stage of file processing.

modification of the FIB is emphatically discouraged. Such actions can be dangerous to the program attempting the modification because the information can cause MCP program failure. Further, as MCP mechanisms are subject to change, there is no guarantee that programs which modify function properly under will continue to releases. The information in the following sub-sections is provided primarily to give greater insight into the FIB-MCP interface. To a lesser degree, the information is provided those who are willing to risk the dangers inherent in FIB modifications. The release of such information does constitute endorsement of its application, does not imply support of its use, and does not quarantee programs which employ these or similar mechanisms will continue to function.

The FIB is the file handling interface between program and MCP. The 200-digit area is used for READ/WRITE, OPEN, and CLOSE. The following descriptions indicate the functions of the FIB fields. Note that some fields have different meanings depending on hardware type.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

35

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE INFORMATION BLOCK

FIB===

(Continued)

FIBST1 0 1 N

Controls tape assignment, DFH access, and file recovery

MTP OPEN OUTPUT:

If none of FIBST1:8, FIBST1:4, and FIBOPT:4 are set; all three bits are set. If FIBST1:8 is set, but FIBOPT:4 is not set, FIBOPT:4 is set. At the end of file OPEN the type of tape actually assigned reflects the bits left on in FIBST1, FIBOPT.

- 21 DSK (input, I/O):
 At file OPEN, MCP puts first 40 digits of DFH as exist in directory into requestors BASE:+100.
 See FIBST1:8.
 DSK (output):
 At file CLOSE, requestor wants MCP to use 18 digits at BASE:+100 rather than MCP maintained DFH.
- :2 DSK, MTP (output):
 File is CLOSEd with RELEASE if not done
 by program prior to EOJ (normal or
 abnormal).
- :4 DSK:

At file OPEN, MCP puts first 40 digits of DFH as exist in memory into requestors BASE:+100 (includes any modification made to accommodate programmatically declared redefinition in block size, and so on).

- :4 MTP:
 - Specifies MT7 acceptable for file.
- 28 DSK (input, I/O):
 At file OPEN, MCP puts disk addresses for file starting at BASE:+140;
 number of addresses passed depends on number allowed for file as specified in DFH; bit is reset during file OPEN procedure.
- :8 MTP:

Specifies MT9 (NRZ) acceptable.

:8 SOR:
 Specifies 4A type Sorter Control
 required at OPEN.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

36

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE INFORMATION BLOCK

FIB===

(Continued)

FIBST2 1 1 N

Controls Printer/Punch assignments; miscellaneous.

- :1 Input:
 - Indicates no physical file to process or CLOSE; set if OF or FR keyboard message entered, all backup files accessed (for example, 200000 request) or last file on multifile tape accessed (FID = spaces request).
- :2 PRN, PCH:

 File must be assigned to primary

 device.
- :4 PRN/ PCH:
 File must be assigned to backup device.
 (If bit set/ and FIBHDW = 04/ means
 PBT only; bit reset and 42 moved to
 FIBHDW.)
- 28 Specifies that program is controlling descriptor addresses or by the @CF@ character (MT7); MCP does not affect FIB-BB or use full MTP I/O error recovery facilities.

FIBRRN 2- 65 N

Rerun Number CRD, PCH, PRN, MTP, PTR, SEQ DSK: Number of records left to process before next breakout (checkpoint); decremented to zero, then reset from FIBRRC.

FIBRRC 7- 11 5 N

Rerun Control CRD, PCH, PRN, MTP, PTR, SEQ DSK: Number of records to process between breakouts; moved to FIBRRN at each breakout.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

37

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE INFORMATION BLOCK

FIB===

(Continued)

FI8-BA 12 1 N

Buffering Technique

- 11 Buffer(s) only, program works directly in buffer.
- :1/ Buffer(s) and work area, program accesses record work area.
 Value affects meaning of FIBARB, FIB-NB, FIB-WA.
- :2 Restart running.

FIBDTK).

- :4 DPK: File must reside on a single pack; otherwise, areas are spread over available packs (as constrained by
- 28 MTP:
 During automatic reel swap, buffers
 currently queued for I/O are to be
 placed on next reel to insure that
 file is not written off end of current
 reel (occurs only if program has no

label USE routine). File Label Convention

FIBLBL 13 1 N

Non-DSK output: Specifies type of label to create.

0 = Standard Burroughs label.

1 = Label omitted.

2 = USASII standard label.

- 4 = Label as per Installation Label Card specification.
- 8 = MTP output only use first scratch
 tape available and maintain same label
 type. Type inserted into FIBLBL.

FIBALT 14 1 N

Number of Alternate Buffers
Total # of buffers -1 (only one buffer used for PCR, PCD, PBD, DCM, PBTB regardless of number declared).

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

38

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE INFORMATION BLOCK

FI0===

(Continued)

FIBSTA 15 1 N

File Status
Used to establish validity of I/O requests
or special handling at OPEN, CLOSE, and
EOJ.

- 0 = All files: File is OPEN.
- 1 = All files:
 File never OPENed. This value is
 generally found only before the first
 OPEN of the file.
- 2 = All input files except RND, DCM, SOR: File access restricted. I/O requests are restricted to file CLOSE because EOF has been sensed.
- 3 = All files:
 File CLOSEd. Program has OPENed, then
 CLOSEd file; file can still be attached
 to device if request was simple CLOSE.
 See FIBIOA.
- 4 = CRD: File prematurely CLOSEd. The MCP has CLOSEd and RELEASED the unit before the program CLOSE request because a control card has been sensed.
- 5 = MTP, PTR:
 Automatic reel swap in process. When
 end of reel is sensed, the current
 reel is CLOSEd and the next reel
 OPENed.
- 6 = Premature CLOSE and EOF label taken.
- 7 = MTP, PTR:
 Reel swap in process. When program
 requests CLOSE REEL, current reel is
 CLOSEd and next reel OPENed.
- 9 = MTP:
 Multifile search in process. MCP in
 process of looking for requested file
 on multifile tape.

FIBSVF 16- 18 3 N

Save Factor

MTP:

Number of days beyond creation date that file can be purged automatically by MCP.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

39

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE INFORMATION BLOCK

FIR===

(Continued)

19- 23 5 N Maximum Record Length FIBMRL All files: Record size in digits. For variable length records FIBMRL gives maximum record size allowed. The MCP forbids a value of zero and, for work area access files, a value of 40,000 or areater. FIBRPB 24- 26 3 N Records per Block DSK. MTP: Number of fixed length records per block; used to create or recalculate DFH for disk files during MTP/DSK positioning and RND READ/WRITE. 27- 32 6 N Addresses of Record in Suffer FIBARB All files: Meaning depends on FIB-BA. If FIB-BA:1 set, after READ, FIBARB points to record requested; prior to WRITE points to available space in buffer (buffer is available at this point). If FIB-BA:1 not set, prior to READ points to record to be requested; prior to WRITE points to space for next output record (buffer may not be available at this point). If FIBIX2:1, value placed in program IX2 after each I/O request. Flags for Special Forms, Miscellaneous FIBSPF 33 1 N PRN, PCH: : 1 Special forms required. Automatic assignment of output device (except forced backup) cannot be done because of need for special forms; PRN, PCH device saved (SV) automatically when device released. If backup file created, flag carried to file. : 2 Directs MCP to insert the pass file number into the second and third characters of the file ID. This number is maintained within the MCP

> and is incremented at each use. Us to ensure file name uniqueness when

<mix no> is not satisfactory.

PRN: auto print flag

Available

: 4

: 8

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

40

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	FILE	INFORMATION BLOCK F	IB=== (Continued)
FIB-WA	34=	39 6 N Work Area Address All files: If FIB-BA:1/, address of work area If FIB-BA:1, unused.	٠
FIBHDW	40-	41 2 N Hardware Type All files: Prior to file OPEN, specifies hard requested (See FIBST1:4 and :8; FIBST2 :2 and :4 for supplementary specifications). Can be modified OPEN due to file equate or IL. Re Section 2 for the specific values.	in file
F18-10		<pre>42 1 N</pre>	on ly). anged
FIBMOD		converted to 5). Recording of File Applies to output files only. Inprecording mode determined from fil (MT7 or label (CRD); for input MTPreflected in FIBMOD. O = Non-standard recording. PCH: File in BCL. MT7: File to be written in evparity. 1 = BINARY recording. PCH: File to be punched BINAR order six bits of even bytes to punched in top rows of card, lesix bits of odd bytes in bottofile cannot go to backup. MT7: File to be written odd pate and a corder of the cannot go to backup. MT7: File to be written odd pate and a corder of the cannot go to backup.	e parity en Y (low be ow order m rows);

PCH: File to be written in EDCDIC.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

41

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE INFORMATION BLOCK

FIB=== (Continued)

FIBBLK	44 1 N	Blocking Technique
		0 = All files:
		Records unblocked.
		1 = All files:
		Fixed number of fixed length records
		2 = All files except DSK, DCM, SOR:
		Variable number of variable length
		records per block. For work area access
		files, output blocks are packed to
		maximum possible (written only when
		current record will not fit in space
		remaining in buffer). For buffer
		access files, output blocks are written
		when the maximum record size (FIBMRL)
		exceeds the remaining space and are less efficient.
FISFNM	45- 46 2 N	file Number
LIOLMA	4) - 40 Z N	File number assigned to file by compiler:
	•	value assigned by order in which files
		declared; used in file equating as index
		to proper file equate block on disk.
FIBLBA	47- 48 2 N	Last Buffer to Access
4 -45 100 1000 100 14	A 1 1 20 100 A 1	Non-DCM:
		FIB relative index (trailing zero assumed)
		to last buffer status block; used in
		buffer rotation. See FIB-NE.
FIBCBS	49- 54 6 N	Current Buffer Size
		All files except RND, SOR, DCM:
		Size in digits of remaining space in
		buffer when record length (FIBMRL for
		fixed length records or current record
		size for variable length output) exceeds
		FIBCBS, physical I/O is triggered (for
		input files, FIBARB is also compared to
eroner	55- 62 8 N	FIBACE). Record Count (redefines FIBACT)
FIBRCT)) - 02 0 N	Non-RND:
		Number of unique data records accessed
		(not access to record) during file
		processing; placed in output MTP ending
		labels; EOF pointer for output sequential
		DSK files.
+FIBACT	55- 62 8 N	Actual Key Storage for RND (redefines
		FIBRCT)
		RND:
		Used as work area to hold the current
		record number (actual key).

B

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

42

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE INFORMATION BLOCK

FI8===

(Continued)

FIBMBS 63-696 N

Maximum Block Size
All files except SOR, DCM:
Buffer size (block size) in digits; gives
actual size of blocks of fixed length
records (except final block of MTP reel
which may be short). Gives maximum block
size for variable length records. Moved
to FIBCBS at physical I/O.

FIB-NB 69- 71 3 N

Next Buffer Pointer
All files:
FIB relative index to current BSB; meaning depends on FIB-BA.

If FIB-BA:1 set: after READ and prior to WRITE points to BSB for current buffer (buffer is available).

If FIB-BA:1 not set: prior to READ and WRITE points to BSB for next request (buffer may not be available).

WRITE points to BSB for next request (buffer may not be available). Buffer rotation involves modifying FIB-NB (incrementing by 40 or resetting to 200 when value exceeds FIBLBA x 10.).

FIBIOA 72- 77 6 N

Input/Output Assignment Table Index All files:
Address of IOAT (physical file table)
entry for device attached to FIB; file can be OPEN or CLOSEd and not released;

contains zeros if no file attached.

PASADENA PLANT

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV.

43

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE INFORMATION BLOCK

F[B===

(Continued)

FIBTRN 78 1 N

Hardware or MCP Controlled Translation Type MTP, PTP, PTR, DCM: Type of code translation to be done on data before releasing buffer to program; for MTP, PTR, PTP, moved to F18-03 except as noted.

0 = PTR, PTP: Process 7-bit odd parity (append or strip high order bit).

> All files except PTP, PTR: No translation.

1 = PTR, PTP: Translate BCL/EBCDIC (6-bit odd parity).

MT9: Translate ASCII/EBCDIC

 $2 = PTR_{e} PTP$: Process 8-bit, no parity (no translation).

DCM: (input): Non-standard translation, codes which have both upper and lower case characters, such as PTTC/6 and ASCII, have the lower case set translated to upper case EBCDIC.

4 = DCM: Standard MCP translation. Enable hardware translation for MT7: BCL/EBCDIC conversion.

MT9: Translate ASCII/EBCDIC

5 = MT9: Enable hardware ASCII/EBCDIC translation.

Optional File Flag and Miscellaneous Input files:

File declared OPTIONAL: need not be present (end of file is forced on first access if OF message entered).

MTP: : 2

MCP should display file label information on SPO at file OPEN.

MTP (output): : 4 1600 BPI tape (9-track) permitted for file. Bit is set at file OPEN if FIBST1:8 already set. At end of file OPEN, bit left on if MPE assigned (input or output).

MTP (output): 250 IPS tape (GCR) permitted for file.

79 1 N FIBOPT

"THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED TO ANYONE OUTSIDE OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN RELEASE FROM THE PATENT DIVISION OF **BURROUGHS CORPORATION"**



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

44

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	FILE	INFORMATION BLOCK F	18===
			(Continued)
FIBLRA	80-	· 83 4 N Logical Records per Area DSK (output, O/I only): Maximum number of records per disk MCP uses field only if FIBRPA is z	
FIBNAR	84-	85 2 N Number of Areas DSK (output, O/I only): Maximum number of areas for disk f ignored on input and I/O files (va DFH is used).	ile;
FIB-DA		86 1 N Disk Access Technique DSK: 11 Random. 11/ Sequential. 22 Sequential I/O. 34 Usercode flag for LOADMP and PACKUP. 28 File declared SHARED (HPT only indicates that FIBMRL and FIBR match size in DFH at file OPEN allows shared disk requests whoption set.	PB must
FIBDFN	87-	88 2 N Disk File Number DSK: File Number of disk file (independ FIBFNM) assigned sequentially acco order of declaration of disk files source program; used in HPT space assignment if FIBDTK:1.	rding to
FIBRSW	89-	935 N Record Size in Words Size of record in words for fixed work area access records (FIBMRL/4 for variable length calculated fro field in each record); cannot be z greater than 9999.); (size m size
FIBEXT	94-	99 6 N Pointer to Security Attribute St	orage Area

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

45

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE INFORMATION BLOCK

FI8===

(Continued)

FIBRAD 100 1 N

Read Address flag; Block Access flags Input files: Bits:1 and:2 control the method of determining the ending block address an

determining the ending block address and the direction in which the file is accessed.

If neither bit is set, the file is implied to be read forward; fixed length records and the ending address are taken from FIB-BB since the hardware RAD is not needed (that is, unblocked file or DSK).

If the bits are set, RAD is used.

:1 MTP: Read file forward.

:2 MTP, SEQ DSK: Read file reverse.
The following bits apply to DSK files:

:4 DSK:
After WRITE, perform READ CHECK operation for parity check.

:8 RND:

Do not examine buffers for block; physical read must be performed (READ and blocked WRITE); explicit SEEK request are ignored. Used to force physical I/O, for example, when programs modify data in buffers and require a fresh copy of the record.

FIBOPN 101 1 N

Internal File OPEN Flag

All files:

Miscellaneous flags used internally during file OPEN.

:1 Initial file OPEN.

:2 HPT output: file is output pseudo deck (ID=#00000).

:4 File is output breakout file.

8 Reserved

FIBADR 102-109 8 N

Relative Disk Address of Block in area (redefines FIBSQ1, FIBSQ2, FIBSQ3, FIBSQL, FIBQAD).

RND:

Used as work area to build the relative disk address (within the area) for the current operation.

FIBQAD 102-107 6 N

Address of SOR Queue Element (redefines FIBADR, FIBSQ1, FIBSQ2, FIBSQ3, FIBSQL) SOR:

Absolute address of ICQ element reserved at file OPEN for SOR.

FIBSQ1 102 1 N Previous I/O Request Type (redefines "THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO BE

DISCLOSED TO ANYONE OUTSIDE OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN RELEASE FROM THE PATENT DIVISION OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION"

PAS 1968-1 REV 4-83

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

46

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE INFORMATION BLOCK

FIB===

```
FIRADR, FIBGAD)
                      SEQ I/O DSK:
                      Storage of value of FIBRWT for previous I/O
                      request; set from FIBSQ2 at each request.
                      O = Request was READ; if current request
                           also a READ, must change pointers to
                           access proper record.
                      1 = Request was WRITE; pointers are
                           correct for current request.
                        Current 1/0 Request Type (redefines
FIBSQZ
            103 1 N
                      FIBADR, FIBGAD)
                      Storage of value of FIBRWT for current
                      I/O request.
                      O = Request is READ; if previous request
                           was also a READ, pointers (FIBARB,
                           FIBCBS) still point at previous
                           request and must be changed; otherwise,
                           pointers are correct.
                      1 = Request is WRITE; must set FIBSQ3:2
                           to force physical I/O when block is
                           completed; advance pointers to next
                           record.
            104 1 N
                        Current I/O Request Type (redefines
FIBSQ3
                      FIBADR, FIBGAD)
                      SEQ I/O DSK:
                           Internal flag specifying both FIBSQ1
                         and FIBSQ1 indicates READ and must
                         cycle back through READ/WRITE to
                         access correct record; bit reset
                         during return cycle.
                          Specifies write activity on current
                         block and when the block is exhausted,
                         must be written.
                         MTP:
                          Retry short/long records.
                          Ignore short/long records.
        105-109 5 N
                        Sequential I/O Record Length (redefines
FIBSQL
                      FIBGAD, FIBADR)
                      SEQ I/O DSK:
                      Storage area for record length of last
                      record accessed.
FIBORG
            110 1 N
                        File Type
                      DSK:
                      :1 Relative I/O data file.
                      :2 Indexed I/O data file.
                      :4 Indexed I/O key file.
                      :8 Reserved
```

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

47

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE INFORMATION BLOCK

FIB=== (Continued)

		(00)) [
		O = File not available (Locked, etc.)
		1 = File available - successful open
		2 = File non-existant
		6 = No resources for open (no mem)
		7 = Pack not available
		9 = File not created (dup LIB on output)
FIBDKB	112-119 8 N	Relative Block Number (redefines FIBDCF)
		RND:
		Temporary internal storage for relative
		block number of file during READ/WRITE
		requests.
FIBDCF	112 1 N	DCM FILL Flag (redefines FIBDKB)
		DCM:
		O = No FILL given.
		1 = FILL initiated.
FIBKEY	120-125 6 N	Actual Key Location (redefines FIBABS,
		FIBJAM)
		RND:
		Address of actual key (8 UN).
		MTP:
		Used internally to store first six digits
,	400 400 / N	of I/O descriptor during tape position.
FIBJAM	120-125 6 N	Address of Jam/Missort USE routine
		(redefines FIBABS, FIBKEY)
		SOR:
		Address of USE routine for handling jam/missort/EOF (SORTER 5).
erneni	126 1 N	Buffer Flag
FIBSBL	120 I N	:1 New area OPENed by GETDSK.
		22 DPK:
		File is DPK file.
		:4 HPT:
		File is HPT or backup disk.
•		:8 All files except RND, DCM, SOR:
		Buffer required flag; buffer exhausted
		on previous I/O request, new buffer
		needed for further processing (used for
		all work area access files except
		variable length).
FIBUNF	127 1 N	Random Disk Wait Flag; Tape Position Flag
		RND:
		Specifies program waiting for RND
		processing.
		1 = Buffer required for current request
		(I/O not yet initiated).
		2 = Program waiting I/O on current request
		(READ or implicit SEEK for blocked

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

48

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE INFORMATION ELOCK

FI8===

			Cont
			 3 = Program waiting buffer availability for next I/O (WRITE in process on buffer access file). MTP: Specifies program waiting for MTP position. 2 = Waiting for all in process I/Os to complete before positioning begins. 4 = Waiting for I/O on SPACE operation when moving tape.
			6 = Input file buffer fill in process
			after positioning complete.
FIBFLM	128	1 N	 :1 File limits specified (DISK). :2 Search for reserved scratch tape. :4 Ignore channel 12 on printer (RPG). :8 DMS-II file (MCP only flag).
FIBIX2	129	1 N	IX2 Flag: Breakout Flags
		•	All files:
			:1 Directs MCP to move FIBARB to program IX2 after each READ or WRITE request (see FIBARB); generally used for
			<pre>buffer access files. :2 Save previous breakout disk file.</pre>
			:4 Use MTP for breakout (rerun every n
			records).
			:8 Use DSK for breakout (ignored if :4
		_	set).
FIBBCT	130-137	8 N	Block Count
			All files:
			Number of unique blocks of data read or written during file processing (value for
			RLOG taken from IOAT).
			For MTP, value inserted into output ending
			labels and checked when tape used as input.
FIBPOS	138-142	5 N	File Position data (redefines FIBNAU,
,,,		<i>-</i>	FIBBFF, FIBFFL, FIBDCO, FIBWTF, FIBBCF)
			PRN, SEQ DSK, MTP:
			Field used as 4 SN to hold data from POSN
			communicate.
			PRN: Channel or line skipping data (sign
			digit ignored).
			MTP,DSK: Number of records to skip (sign
			digit gives direction).
			DISK: afa in last digit causes EOF action
			to be taken on the next disk request; The
			second digit is used as an internal flag
TION CONTAINED	UNITHIS DOCUMEN	NT IS CONFI	with afa meaning all buffers refilled.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/53000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

49

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	FILE INFORMA	TION BLOCK	FIB=== (Continued)
F18PSN	138-142 5 N	Redefine FIBPOS TAPE: FIBPOS as 4SN.	
FIBNAU	138-140 3 N	Number of Disk Areas (rede FIBBFF, FIBFFL). DSK (output only): Number of disk areas assigne Used internally during CLOSE	ed during run.
FIBDCO	140 1 N	Stream Mode OP Storage (reFIBNAU) Holds low order digit of DCP current request.	edefines FIBPOS,
FIBWTF	141 1 N	Wait Flag (redefines FIBPO DCM (stream mode): 1 = Waiting IOC.)\$)
FIBUSE	143-144 2 N	USE Routine Exit Handling Used as branch table key whe exited; identifies type of r process. OD = No further MCP action n begin label); stalemate O6 = Output begin label (label written). 12 = Output end label (label written). 18 = Input end label (CLOSE completed). 24 = End-of-page routine (no action needed). 30 = WRITE parity routine (l be completed if work ar 36 = MCS DCP - write error. 42 = READ parity routine.	routing in needed (input c (shared disk). nel still to be c still to be to be further ogical I/O to
FIBRWT	145 1 N	READ/WRITE Type All files except SOR, DCM: Type of I/O request to begin 1 and 2 specify the general as follows. O READ request. 1 WRITE request. 2 RND: SEEK request. 3 PRN, MTP, SEQ DSK: Po RND: In addition to the above, bi specify shared disk operatio the following possible digit	type of request sition request. ts 4 and 8 ns yielding

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

50

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE INFORMATION BLOCK

FI8===

(Continued)

- 1 = Plain WRITE (unlock implied if relevant).
- = Plain SEEK (ignore lock status).
- 3 = Not valid for RND.
- 4 = LOCK (wait if currently locked).
- 5 = WRITE NO UNLOCK (block must have been locked previously by requestor).
- 6 = LOCK SEEK (do not wait if currently Locked).
- 7 = Not valid.
- 8 = READ WITH LOCK (wait if currently (ocked).
- 9 = UNLOCK (block must have been locked previously by requestor).
- A = SEEK WITH LOCK (do not wait if locked currently).
- 8 = Not valid.
- C = READ UNTIL UNLOCKED (plain READ, wait if currently locked).
- D = Not valid.
- E = SEEK UNTIL UNLOCKED (plain SEEK, retry if currently locked).
- F = Not valid.

Work File Flag; Miscellaneous

DSK: : 1

146

1 N

FIBWKF

Insert requestor's mix number in second and third characters of file ID. to ensure file ID uniqueness, primarily for work files.

: 2 DSK:

> Insert processor number on which requestor running into fifth character of file ID. Used to ensure file ID uniqueness in shared disk systems.

- :4 Call TERM return at end of CLOSE.
- Call TERM at end of CLOSE. FIBOTK 147 1 N

Disk Assignment Technique

DSK (output, 0/I):

Directs MCP to assign any disk needed during execution of program in particular ways. Used to improve I/O overlap on multi-channel or multi-subsystem configurations and/or to assign files to particular subsystems.

- 0 = Use random disk assignment method. Assign each area (page) to a randomly
 - selected EU by taking last two digits from interval timer, dividing by total

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

51

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE INFORMATION BLOCK

FIB===

(Continued)

number of EUs on subsystem(s) and using remainder to select an EU of those on subsystem(s). (Often good method for random files.)

- 1 = Use FIBDEN as seed number for method above rather than random number. method attempts to place entire file on same EU. (Often good method for programs with multiple output sequential files.)
- 2 = Use area number for seed number. method attempts to place each area of a file on a different EU. (Often good method for random files.)
- 4 = Select EU from value in FIB-EU. EU not on system use value as seed number. Method attempts to place all new areas on same EU. (Often good method for either random or sequential files when mix is well defined.)
- Unused.

DPK (output), 0/1, 1/0:

Controls the area assignment of DPK files.

- Assign areas beginning at a cylinder : 1 boundary; otherwise space is assigned from the beginning of an available
- Assign each area to successive packs :2 (multipack files only); otherwise, assign space as available (for multipack files, preference given to the pack with the largest amount of available space).
- Unused. = 4
- :8 Unused.

FIBCHN 148-149 2 N Channel Number (redefines FIB-EU)

Non-DSK:

148-149 2 N FIB-EU

Primary channel for I/O on this file. Selected EU for HPT Assignment (redefines

FIBCHN)

DSK:

Used for subsystem and disk space assignment if FIBDTK:4. At file OPEN (output, 0/I) If first digit is nine, second digit gives

relative number of subsystem desired for

file (value must be three or less;

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

means default). Indicates all areas of

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

52

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE INFORMATION BLOCK

FI9===

		means delautty. Indicates att areas or
		the file are to be allocated on the
		designated subsystem(s). (Subsystem
		designation remains with file in DFH.) If
		first digit is not nine, entire field
		designates specific EU (by number) for
		file. If EU on system, associated
		subsystem is selected; else default
		subsystem(s) are used.
FIBUNT	150 1 N	Unit Number
		Non-DSK:
		Unit Number of device assigned.
E 7 D 1 1 1 D	484 4 11	-
FIBAUD		Reserved
FIBULB	152-157 6 N	Label USE Routine Address (redefines
		FIBUST, FIBURE)
		All labeled files:
		Address of USE routine for user label
		handling. Values put in BASE:+34 through
		BASE:+39 by MCP, can be used to evaluate
		file status:
		BASE: +34:1 = FIB-IO (distinguish
		input/output).
		BASE: +35:1 = 0 for begin label, 1 for
		end label.
		BASE: +36:1 = 0 for file labels, 1 for
		reel labels (MTP).
		BASE:+37:3 = Reel number (MTP).
FIBUST	152-157 6 N	RND DSK:
	,	Address of USE routine for shared disk
		stalemate handling.
40 TH PA 4 1 24 20	AF5 4F5 / 11	~
FIBURE	152-157 6 N	Read Error USE Routine (redefines FIBUST,
		FIBULB)
		SOR:
		Address of general read error USE routine.
		(unencoded, cannot read, and so on,
		SORTER 1).
		S4A, S48:
		Address of result status attention USE
		routine.
FIBUER	158-163 6 N	I/O Error USE Routine Address (redefines
#	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	FIBUAE)
		MTP, DSK, PRN, PTP, PTR:
		Address of USE routine for I/O error
		handling。 Values put in BASE:+34 through
		BASE:+39 by MCP, can be used to evaluate
		reason for entry:
		BASE:+34:1 = FIBRWT bits :1 and :2
ATION CONTAINE	DINTHIS DOCUMENT IS CONEI	(distinguish READ/WRITE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

53

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE INFORMATION SLOCK

FIB===

		errors).
		BASE: +37:3 = Reel number (MTP).
ETOHAC	158-163 6 N	Amount Error USE Routine (redefines FIBUER)
LIDUAE	130-103 O N	SOR:
		Address of USE routine for amount error
		handling (SORTER 2).
		S4A, S4B:
		Address of soft R/D USE routine.
FIBUEP	164-169 6 N	End-of-page USE routine Address (redefines
		FIBUTE, FIBPIN)
		PRN:
		Address of USE routine entered when
		12-punch sensed in printer carriage tape;
		meaningless if file diverted to backup.
		MTP:
		Temporary storage for number of blocks
		to space during positioning.
		DSK:
	•	Address of file limit table (COBOL files
		having file limits).
		SEQ DSK (input):
		EOF pointer value (8SN) from DFH (obtained
		at OPEN) used by COBOL DEBLOCK routine
		(also redefines FIBUPS).
ernue	164-169 6 N	Address of Transit Error USE Routine
FIBUTE	104-10A 0 N	(redefines FIBUEP, FIBPIN)
		SOR:
		Address of USE routine to handle transit
		field errors (SORTER 3).
FIBPIN	164-169 6 N	Ping Address for DCM Stream Mode
		(redefines FIBUEP, FIBUTE)
		DCM (stream mode):
		Address of beginning of buffer area.
FISEOF	167-175 8 S	Disk File EOF Pointer
		(redefines FIBUEP, FIBUTE, FIBPIN, FIBUPS)
		DSK:
		Disk File EOF pointer.
FIBUPS	170-175 6 N	Pocket Select USE Routine Address
		(redefines FIBPON)
		SOR, S4A, S4B:
		Address of pocket select USE routine
		(no error) (SORTER 4)
		HPT:
		Current file limit table entry address
		(COBOL programs having file limits).
FIBPON	170-175 6 N	Pong Address for DCM Stream Mode
LIDEON	ILO EXP O IA	(redefines FIBUPS)
		(1 CACI) HES - 1 TORIOS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

54

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE INFORMATION BLOCK

FI 8===

FIBRPA	176-183 8 N	Address of second half of buffer area (put in FIB-BB). Number of Records per Disk Area DSK (output, 0/1): Number of records declared per disk area. DSK (input, 1/0):
FIECOD	184-185 2 N	Value calculated from values in DFH and FIBRPB; used only if FIB specifies FIBMRL and FIBRPB different from values in DFH. MTP: Temporary storage for number of blocks to move tape during positioning. Descriptor OP Code Storage All files except RND, DCM, SOR, SEQ I/O: Contains OP code for processing of file; placed into FIB-OP during READ/WRITE; OP code for other file types developed at READ/WRITE time. DCM:
F188C1	186 1 N	Temporary storage for request type from communicate. OPEN/CLOSE Communicate Variant All files: Holds first variant digit from OPEN/CLOSE communicate during OPEN and CLOSE. See
FIBBC2	187 1 N	FIBBC2. OPEN/CLOSE Communicate Variant All files: Holds second variant digit from OPEN/CLOSE communicate during OPEN and CLOSE. See
FIBLAB	188-193 6 N	All files: Addresses the byte before the MFID field of the label area. The size and format of the area is dependent on the file and label type definitions. All files have at least a minimum label area containing the file name fields. Addresses must be modulo 4.
FIBLAE	194-199 6 N	All files: This field addresses the 1st digit past the label area. Depending on the file and label type definitions, it may function as the end address in I/O descriptors for label operations. Addresses must be modulo 2 or 4 depending on hardware and label type declared.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

55

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE BUFFER DESCRIPTORS

FIB===

File Buffer Descriptors (also called Buffer Status Blocks) are located immediately following the FIB for a file. There is one Buffer Status Block (BSB) for each buffer declared for the file. (Note that three alternate areas means four buffers.)

Each BSB is 40 digits long. Each is set up by the compiler and used to handle the I/O operation that is to be performed on that buffer.

A BSB can be addressed relative to the FIB. For example, if a file has three buffers, there is a BSB at FIB:+200, FIB:+240, and FIB:+280.

The following descriptions are BSB-relative instead of FIB-relative.

FIBBSW 0- 34 N

Buffer Status Word

All files:
The first three digits of this field contain the high order digits of the hardware result descriptor (R/D) which occurred at the completion of the physical I/O operation for this buffer. If the R/D indicates an error condition, the last digit contains a code describing the particular error.

=8000	No exception
=9012	Write or unlock to record not locked
	by requestor (shared disk)
=9022	<pre>1/0 timeout (no R/D returned)</pre>
=9102	End address limit error
=9202	Attempt to write MCP disk
=9402	Invalid I/O (hardware detected)
=???1	Invalid R/D
=???2	Invalid I/O Descriptor (see table 5-2)
=???3	Parity error
=???4	Memory parity error during I/O
=???5	Not ready
=???6	End of file (for example, tape mark)
=???7	End of medium (for example, EOT)
= ? ? ? 8	Interface Parity Error
=???9	Reserved
=???A	Short record (MTP)
=???B	Long record (MTP)
=3330	End-of-page (PRN)
=???D	Reserved
= 3 3 5 E	Special error ignored



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

56

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE BUFFER DESCRIPTORS

FIB===

(Continued)

=???F All errors ignored

Where the three question marks are the first three digits of the (converted) exception RD (possible values COO-FFF, since both 8 and 4 bit of first digit are on for exceptions).

			(possible values COO-FFF, since both 8 and bit of first digit are on for exceptions).
FI8-0P	4- 5 2	N	I/O Descriptor Code All files: OP code for descriptor. Set from FIBCOD
			for files other than RND, SEQ I/O DSK,
			SOR and DCM. For these files, value developed during READ/WRITE. Contains
			affa if file OPENed by optional file
			mechanism.
FI8-D1	6 1	N	Variant Digit for Descriptor
			Value depends on file type; not used for
	•		some types. Some uses are:
			Part of HPT EU specification.
			MTP density specification.
			PRN/PCH spacing/stacker select.
FIB-D2	7 1	N	Variant Digit for Descriptor
			DSK, MTP, PRN:
			Generally contains unit number designation
			of device attached. Meaningless for some
	2.4		hardware types.
FIB-03	8 1	M	Variant Digit for Descriptor
ria_n/	9 1	At	Meaning varies with hardware type. Variant Digit for Descriptor
FIB-D4	7 1	14	Meaning varies with hardware type.
FIB-AA	10- 15 6	N	Beginning Address of Buffer
tab nn	10 13 0	19	Address of beginning of buffer.
			Value must be modulo 4. Acts as
			terminating address for read backward
			operations (MTP).
F18-88	16- 21 6	N	Terminating Address of Buffer
			Address of digit following buffer. For
			stream mode DCM, address of second half
			of buffer. Value must be even, and
			must be modulo 4 for MTP, DSK. Acts as
			terminating address for all input
			operations and all output operations except
			PRN, PCH.
FIB-AD	22- 27 6	N	Disk File Address
			DSK:
			Low order six digits of disk address



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

57

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE BUFFER DESCRIPTORS

FIB===

FIBRCW	28- 33 6 N	<pre>(high order digit consists of low order two bits of FIB-D2. Temporary storage for enable R/D (low order four digits of field). Return Control Word (redefines FIBBL#, FIBFSA). Files having USE routines except SOR: Program address to which return must be made after USE routine exited. (FIBRCW)</pre>
F188L#	28- 35 8 N	used in first BSB only.) Random Block Number (redefines FIBRCW, FIBACE, FIBFSA, FIBBBA). RND: Zero relative block number of block
FIBFSA	28- 33 _. 6 N	currently in buffer; used to determine if physical I/O needed to access desired record (if FIBRAD:8 not set). Flow Stopped Address (redefines FIBBL#, FIBRCW) SOR (first BSB only): Address of flow stopped label taken from communicate parameters. S4A, S4B:
FIBACE	34-39 6 N	Address of fatal R/D label (descriptor error, invalid BCT, invalid flow conditions, invalid IIO error). Actual Ending Address of Buffer (redefines FIBBBA, FIBBL#, FIBHDK) All files except SOR, RND: Ending Address of block in buffer. May differ from FIB-BB for short blocks (for example, final blocks on MTP reel or variable length records). Set from hardware RAD operation or FIB-BB depending on FIBRAD value. Used to detect end of buffer and need for physical I/O on input files. See FIBCBS.
FIBBBA	34- 39 6 N	SOR: Storage for time interval passed if program is to be aborted due to pocket select routine taking too much time. Black Band Address (redefines FIBACE, FIBBL#, FIBHDK) SOR (first 8SB only): Address of black band label taken from communicate parameters.



, COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

58

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

FIBSEK

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE BUFFER DESCRIPTORS

39 1 N

FI8===

(Continued)

FIBHDK 36-38 3 N

Address of flow stopped label Hashed Disk Address (redefines FIBACE,

FIBBBA)

RND:

Randomized value of disk address for current buffer (first three digits and

last three digits of FIB-AD NORed

together); used as check beyond FIBBL# to determine presence of requested block.

SEEK Buffer Flag (redefines FIBACE,

FIBBBA)

:8 Buffer used for explicit SEEK.

:4 Reserved

:2 Reserved

:1 Reserved

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

59

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE PARAMETER BLOCK

FP-===

If a program declares any files, the compiler builds file Parameter Blocks (FPB) following the empty segment after the PPB. These blocks are used only for FILE (label) equating. When a FILE equate control card is entered with a program request, the MCP checks the internal file name in the FPB against the name in the FILE equate card. If a match is found, all FPBs are copied into a separate disk area (if an area has not been obtained for a previous label equation request for the program), and the file equate information (name change, device change) is written into the appropriate record in the copy.

At file OPEN time, the MCP accesses the appropriate record in this label equate block (using FIBFNM as an index) and, if FILE equation was done for the file being OPENed, the necessary modifications are made to the FIB and/or label areas.

FIBs are 100 or 200 digits in size depending on the compiler. PB-FPF in the PPB defines the size. If a program code file contains an odd number of 100-digit FPBs, the last 100 digits at the end of the FPB area are unused.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

60

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

FILE PARAMETER BLOCK

FP-===

(Continued)

FPB on Disk

The format of the FP8 on disk is as follows.

FP-FNM	0-11	6	Α	Internal file name
FP-MFD	12- 23	6	A	Multifile-ID
FP-FID	24- 35	6	A	File-ID
FP-HWR	36- 37	2	N	Hardware type
FP-BUP	38	1	N	Backup flag
FP-LEQ	39	1	N	Label Equate flag
FP-SPF	40	1	N	Special Forms flag
FP-TRK	41	1	N	Magnetic tape track type
FP-GRD	42- 53	6	A	Guard file ID
FP-STY	54	1	N	Security type (refer to SASA)
FP-FIB	55- 60	6	N	Base-relative FIB address
FP-SEG	61- 63	.3	N	Number of logical segments containing
				this FIB
FP-SUS	64	1	N	Security use (refer to SASA)
	65- 76	12	N	Reserved
FP-SNS	77	1	N	Sensitive data flag
FP-FAM	78- 89	6	A	Pack ID of guard file (default = DISK)
FP-MA1	90	1	N	Security Maint (not implemented)
	91	1	N	Reserved
FP-HST	92-125	17	A	Hostname
FP-RPA	126-133	8	N	Disk/Pack records per area
FR-#AR	134-137	4	N	Disk/Pack number of areas
	138-199	62	N	Reserved

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

61

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

MCS BUFFER DESCRIPTION

IH-===

There is one MCS Buffer for each and every MCS running in the system. It contains a soft IOAT (Pseudo IOAT), the input header pool, pointers for the input header pool for this MCS, the external buffer, and pointers to the external buffer and a table that contains the LSM of the lowest numbered not ready station on each DCP that is attached to this MCS. The specific information contained in the MCS buffer is shown on a memory dump under the following headings:

- 1. DCP buffer analysis (IH-=== in MCP listing).
- 2. User External Buffer DCP Header which contains the block of information to be passed to the MCS on its next read of the DCP file, or the next block to be passed to a DCP.

This MCS Buffer is contained in a Type 4:Subtype 1 memory block, with the mix number of the MCS assigned to it.

INPUT HEADER QUEUE BUFFER - DCP

MCS/USER INPUT HEADER QUEUE, EXTERNAL BUFFER

IH-DAT	0- 99 99 N	SOFT IOAT (MCS FILE)
IH-RCS	100-103 4 N	MCS RECORD SIZE LESS HEADER (BYTES)
IH-REC	104-111 8 N	MCS FILE RELATIVE RECORD ADDRESS
IH-DUM	112-119 8 N	MCS TABLE ENTRY ADDRESS (Absolute)
IH-1AV	120-127 8 N	FIRST AVAIL HEADER SLCT IN HEADER POOL
		BUFFER RELATIVE
IH-HDR	128-135 8 N	ADDR OF NEXT HDR IN POOL TO BE PROCESSED
		BUFFER RELATIVE
IH-SLT	136-139 4 N	NUMBER OF HEADERS IN POOL
IH-108	140-147 8 N	BFR-REL ADDR OF EXTERNAL I/O BFR
IH-MAX	148-151 4 N	MAX EXTERNAL I/O BFR SIZE LESS HEADER(BYTES)
	152-155 4 N	RESERVED
IH-ID#	and many at the control of the contr	
	156-157 2 N	MCS ID NUMBER
IH-CHN	156-157 2 N 158-159 2 N	MCS ID NUMBER CHANNEL # OF ACTIVE I/O (= FF IF NONE)
IH-CHN		
	158-159 2 N	CHANNEL # OF ACTIVE I/O (= FF IF NONE)
	158-159 2 N	CHANNEL # OF ACTIVE I/O (= FF IF NONE) FIRST LSN ON EACH DCP WHICH IS NOT READY

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

62

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	INSERT FILE			I N D -==
	This f data.	ile	า์ ร	used for Insert and for asynchronous accept
INDISK	0-199	200	N	INSERT FILE RECORD
IND-LN	0- 15	16	N	LINK TO NEXT RECORD
IND-AD	16- 21	6	N	RELATIVE TO PROGRAM ADDRESS
IND-TP	2.2	1	N	TYPE OF ENTRY (O = UA INSERT, 1 = UN INSERT,
				2 = AX MESSAGE)
IND-L6	23- 24	2	N	LENGTH OF ENTRY
IND-NX	25- 27	3	N	LINK TO NEXT ENTRY IN RECORD
				(RELATIVE TO FIRST IND-AD)
IND-TX	28-nnn	n	A	TEXT OF ENTRY
	nnn-199			MORE ENTRIES AS ABOVE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

63

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

INPUT/OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT TABLE

10-===

The Input/Output Assignment Table (IOAT) is also known as the Device Assignment Table (DAT). For each hardware unit declared to the MCP, there is a corresponding entry in the IOAT.

The physical attributes of a hardware device are encoded into an IOAT entry. Some of the information contained in an IOAT entry includes hardware type, channel, unit, device status, disk pack type, and translation type.

When a program OPENs a file, an IOAT entry, corresponding to the harware type requested or allowed to the file, is assigned to the program. This same IOAT entry remains attached to the program until the associated file is CLOSED RELEASE or the job goes to EOJ.

Most hardware devices on a system can only be accessed by one program, for example, only one program can be using a printer. In such cases, the IOAT entry is linked to the program. Disk type devices and the DCP can be accessed by multiple users. But the MCP only maintains one IOAT entry for each of these units. When a program OPENs a file assigned to one of these hardware types, the MCP makes a copy of the actual IOAT entry and attaches the copied version to the program. All the file actions that the program performs will refer to this copied (soft) IOAT.

For disk type files, the soft IOAT is allocated along with the file header in 200 digits of contiguous memory. For a DCP file, the IOAT is allocated in the program external DCP buffer.

Programmatic access to the IOAT of a file is not possible since the IOAT entry is outside the bounds of the program BASE and LIMIT.

The MCP also maintains an IOAT on disk. This IOAT is a skeleton table which indicates what channels, units, and device type are declared to the system. From the disk version, the in-memory IOAT is built when the MCP is HALT/LOADed.

The following describes the information found in an IOAT entry. The first 68 common digits are described first followed by separate definitions for various device classes for digits 68-99.

IO-HDW

0 - 1 2 N

Hardware Type

IO-HDS 2 1 N Supplementary Hardware Type
"THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO BE
DISCLOSED TO ANYONE OUTSIDE OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN RELEASE FROM THE PATENT DIVISION OF
BURROUGHS CORPORATION"

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

64

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

IO-UNT

IO-CHN

IO-LNK

IO-STA

IO-QUE

IO-MIX

10-F18

IO-MSK

IO-NSC

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

INPUT/OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT TABLE

10-=== (Continued)

```
IAPE:
  8 = GCR
  4 = PE
  2 = 9 \text{ Track}
  1 = 7 Track
  CARD READER /PUNCH:
  0 = Standard 80 COL card reader/punch
  PRINIER:
  0 = Standard Printer
  1 = Train Printer
  4 = Translate Table Printer (UIO DLP)
  SORTER:
  0 = All others
  1 = 4A
  2 = 4B
  SYSIEM SPO
  1 = TC 4000
  0 = All others
  DISK PACK:
  0 = Type unknown
    = 215 Pack
  2
   = 225 Pack
  3 = 235 \, \text{Pack}
  4 = 206 Pack (interlaced)
  5 = 206 \, \text{Pack (sequential)}
  6 = 207 Pack (interlaced)
  7 = 207 \, \text{Pack (sequential)}
Unit Number
Primary I/O Channel
I/O Queue Access Link
Device Status Digit Link
I/O Queue Element Count
Mix Number of User
User FIB Address (base relative)
I/O Error Ignore Mask
Unit Status Digit
  0 = Unit ready and unassigned
  1 = Unit not ready
   = Control load required (TPR, DPK, DCP)
  3 = Waiting, not ready
  4 = Reserved
  5 = DPK waiting, ready for initial status
   = MTP waiting, ready for initial status
   = PTP waiting, ready for rewind
  8
   = Reserved
      Device initialization requested
  A = Unit bypass (not tested or assigned)
```

B = Unit ready (assigned: not to be tested)

1 N

2 N

2 N

2 N

5 N

6 N

4 N

1 N

Ν

2

5

7

9

13

19

23

24

4-

6-

8-

14-

20-

10-11 12-

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

65

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

10-ST3

66

1 N

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	INPUT/OUTPUT	ASSIGNMENT TABLE	IO-=== (Continued)
		<pre>C = Unit not available</pre>	
		during status E = Unit requires STAT	~ [*] /
		F = Unit not available	
IO-ERC	25- 27 3 N	Total Error Count on Fil	e
10-ERT	28- 29 2 N	Total Retry Count	
IO-BCT	30- 37 8 N	Block Count	
I O - I D	38- 49 6 A	File Identifier	
	50- 61 6 A		
	50- 61 6 A 62 1 N		(DCP)
IO-USE	0.2 1 10	0 = Standard usage	
		1 = Direct I/O	
		2 = Trace Printer	
		3 = Pseudo-reader deck	
		4 = Pseudo-card reader	(pack)
	•	5 = Punch backup pack	
		6 = Printer backup pac	
		7 = Pseudo-reader deck 8 = Pseudo-card reader	
		9 = Punch backup disk	(UISK)
		A = Printer backup dist	k
		B = Printer backup tape	
		C = Printer backup tap	e unblocked
		D = Reserved	
		F = Physical file is o	n remote host
10-M10	63 1 N		
		;8 Waiting close queue :4 Queued I/O required	e itush d for N-SEC testing
		:2 Waiting position of	
		:1 Waiting I/O complete	
10-511	64 1 N	,	
		:8 Inhibit I/O on this	s file
		:4 Unit in use	
		:4/ Unit available	
		:2 Input :2/ Output	
		:1 Open	
		:1/ Closed	
10-512	65 1 N		
		:8 Call terminate at o	end of CLOSE
		:4 CLOSE called by ter	
		:2 CLOSE called by exc	eption processing
		:1 EOF sensed	

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

66

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

INPUT/OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT TABLE

I0 - = = =

(Continued)

- :4 Unit is DLP type device
- :2 User table entry has been made (unit logged on)
- :1 User program not in memory

IO-ST4 67 1 N

- :8 Time-sharing IOAT
- :4 Reserved
- :2 TSM IOAT pushed but FIBIOA not updated
- :1 TSM process = type I
- :1/ TSM process, type II



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

67

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

INPUT/OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT TABLE

 $I_{0} = = = =$

	DISK	(also	used	for soft pack IOATS)
IO-ADR IO-AR# IO-FS1 IO-EOF *IO-FS2 IO-RBA IO-DSK	80-	77 2 79 2 87 8 81 2 88 7	S N N N N	Memory Address of Next Disk Address Current Area Number FPM Slots Assigned DF-EOF Storage for remote host disk file FPM Slots In Use Remaining blocks in area OPEN Type :8 Random :8/ Sequential :4 OPENed reverse
10-DK2		90 1	N	:2 COBOL code file :1 Standard code file
IO DK2			IV	 :8 Waiting address block memory for file OPEN :4 File declared as SHARED (SHRD DISK) :2 File had breakout :1 Reserved
10-CLA		91 1	N	File Classification :8 Private :4 Information :2 Public :1 Free :1/ Control
I 0-PK1		92 1	N	:8 Base pack not resident on system :4 Base pack type restricted :2 Base pack type master :1 Reserved
IO-PK2		93 1	N	 :8 Pack overflow specified :4 Waiting delayed OPEN (Pack) :2 Waiting powered off in use pack :1 Reserved Read Only File (Unit write locked out at OPEN)
IO-HPT	94-	99 6	N	Disk File Header Address (divided by 10)



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

68

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

INPUT/OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT TABLE

I 0-===

(Continued)

SPLII CYLINDER DISK PACK

10-ADR	68- 75	8 N	Disk Address Next I/O
IO-AR#	76- 77	2 N	Current Area Number
	78-81		Remaining Partitions in Area
	82- 88		Remaining Blocks in Partition
IO-DSK	89	1 N	OPEN Type
10 03K	0,7	1 14	:8 Random
			:8/ Sequential
			:4 OPENed reverse
			:2 COBOL code file
_			:1 Standard code file
IO-DK2	90	1 N	
			:8 Waiting address block memory for file
			OPEN
			:4 File declared as SHARED (SHRD DISK)
			:2 File had breakout
			:1 Reserved
IO-CLA	91'	1 N	File Classification
			:8 Private
			:4 Information
			:2 Public
			:1 Free
			:1/ Control
I0-PK1	92	1 N	3 1 7 00) C 1 0 C
TOINI	72	1 14	:8 Base pack not resident on system
			:4 Base pack type restricted
			:2 Base pack type master
			:1 Reserved
10-PK2	93	1 N	"I wezel Aen
10-145	93	1 17	al Donk avanting ananitiad
			:8 Pack overflow specified
			:4 Waiting delayed OPEN (Pack)
			:2 Waiting powered off in use pack
			:1 Reserved
IO-HPT	94- 99	6 N	Disk File Header Address

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

69

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

INPUT/OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT TABLE

10-===

(Continued)

SIANDARD DEVICES

10-LKS	68- 70 71	3 N 1 N	Result Descriptor Last Status Update Unit Status :8 Unit Saved :4 Unit to be Saved :2 Saved by MCP (secure or backup) :1 Unit Locked
IO-F8F	7 2	1 N	:8 Label sensed :4,2,1 0 = Omitted label 1 = Burroughs standard label 2 = ANSI standard label 3 = 8 6700 ANSI label 4 = ANSI label, current MCP 5 = B 3500 modified ANSI label, MCP and CP 6 = B 3500 modified ANSI label, MCPV 7 = LABEL1 installation label
10-MOD	73 74	1 N	 :8 BINARY card input file :4 READ with translation :2 Status change :1 ENABLE allowed for STATUS and I/O error Reserved
IO-AUT	75	1 N	Miscellaneous :8 Train printer auto train load flag :4 SHARED tape flag (Save on CLOSE and H/L) :2 Reserved :1 Reserved

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

70

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

INPUT/OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT TABLE

10 -= = =

(Continued)

DAIA COMMUNICATIONS

IO-DCK IO-ACT IO-RDA IO-TRN IO-SPO	9 4 95	2 2 6 6 1 1	N N N N N	See Standard Devices Buffer Number Number of I/O Requests on Disk Next Disk Request to Read Action Label Storage Result Descriptor/Address Label Storage Translate Table Index Remote Capability Level
10-001	96	1	N	 :8 Dialed Line :8/ Leased Line :4 Print system message on Remote SPO :2 ENABLE/FILL completed :1 ENABLE/FILL initiated
10-002	97	1	N	 :8 Needs overlap message :4 Remote SPO waiting log off enable :2 Device is on muli-line control :1 RJE adaptor type-ASYNC :1/ RJE adaptor type-SYNC
10-003	98	1	N	 Remote SPO Data Stream Operation in process Halt/Load OCS (SPO) unit Reserved
	99	1	N	Reserved

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

71

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

INPUT/OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT TABLE

I 0 -===

(Continued)

	OCS DISPLAY	
	60- 81	Reserved
IO-DG	82-87 6 N	Last auto message display time
		(in seconds)
10-005	88- 91 4 N	Address of OCS buffer in KD
	92- 93 2 N	Reserved
	94- 99 6 N	Identical to DCOM IOAT

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

72

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

INPUT/OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT TABLE

10-===

(Continued)

	IAPE			•
IO-RL#	76- 78	3	N	Reel Number
10-CAN	79- 83	5	N	Physical Tape Number
IO-VAR	84	1		Density/Parity Variant for Descriptor
IO-MTS	85	1	N	, ,
				:8 Purge after rewind
				:4 Hard ASCII translate
				(Mod 4 Tape Drive)
				:2 Previous OPEN type: OUT
				:2/ Previous OPEN type: IN
				:1 Scratch tape
IO-MIT	86	1	N	,
				:8 Unload tape after rewind
				:4,2,1 Translate type (labels):
				<pre>0 = No translate required</pre>
				1 = Internal BCL
				2 = External BCL
				3 = EBCDIC
		•		4 = 7 - bit ASCII
				5 = 8-bit ASCII
				6 = Reserved
				7 = Reserved
IO-PSR	88	1	N	Branch Table Address for Position Return
10-PSF	89	1	N	
				:8 Reserved
				:4 Ignore tapemarks during position
				:2 Hold overlay during position
				:1 Reverse position
IO-SKP	90- 93	4	N	Skip Block Count on OPEN or Position
IO-PAP	94- 99	6	N	Pseudo-Device Attribute Pointer
				(Divided by 10)



INPUT/OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT TABLE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

I0 = = = =

73

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	INPU	1/00	IPUI	A2216NMENI TABLE	10
					(Continued)
	DISK	PAG	K		
	68-	75	8 1	Identical to Standard Devices	
IO-PSN	76-		6 N	Pack Serial Number	
IO-FDS		83		First Directory Sector	
IO-FAS		85		First Available Table Sector	
IO-TAS	86-	91	6 N	Total Available Sectors	
IO-PEU	92-	93	2 1	SHARED Pack FPM Pseudo EU Numb	er
10-SHR		94	1 1	SHARED Pack	
				:8 Pack is SHARED	
				:4 Reserved	
				:2 Reserved	
				:1 Reserved	
10-FOC	95-	97		File OPEN Count	
IO-PAK		98	1 1		
				:8 Pack not 82000/83000/84000 generated	systems
				:4 Drive to be powered off	
				:2 Restricted pack	
				:1 Master pack	
IO-DPK		99	1 N	-	
				:8 Available Table maintenance	e required
				:4 Reserved	
				:2 Reserved	
				:1 Reserved	
	BEADE	EB/S	OBIE	3	
	68-	85	18 N	Reserved	
10-SX1	86-			Invalid I/O Count (PCKT-SLCT)	
10-SX2	90-		4 N	Invalid I/O Count (ENABLES)	
10-QAD	94-		6 N	Queue Element Address (absolute	e)
	IRAIA	V EB.	INIE	33	

Identical to Standard Devices

Identical to Standard Devices

File-ID Presently in Translator

Default Translator File-ID

68- 75

76- 87

68- 75

88- 99

IO-DEF

IO-LDT

8 N

6 A

8 N

6 A



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

74

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

INPUT/OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT TABLE

IO-===

(Continued)

	DCB		
IO-LHR			Reserved HALT/LOAD Requirements :8 Reserved :4 Reserved :2 LH required for this DCP :1 Warm Load LH permitted
IO-ND#	75	1 N	Number of this DCP
IO-BUF	76- 83	8 N	DCP Entry Address (absolute)
IO-DCF	84	1 N	•
			 :8 Host output suspended (S-memory full) :4 Cancel of default read initiated :2 Default read in progress :1 Reserved
			Reserved
IO-ERF	86- 87	SN	Diagnostic Error Code
IO-MEM	88- 91	4 N	Highest S-memory address on DCP in
		•	Hexadecimal Words
10-0PN	92- 93	2 N	Number of MCS files in use on DCP
	94- 95	2 N	Reserved
IO-ERI	96- 99	4 N	Diagnostic Error Information

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

75

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

JOB TABLE

J08-==

Deleted as of ASR 6.7

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

76

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

JOB REFERENCE TABLE

Deleted as of ASR 6.7

JRT-==

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

77

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

LABELS

LAB===

file labeling mechanism of the MCP the The creates sophisticated hardware/software/systems operator/user interface necessary to provide all Burroughs program with unexcelled programming and systems customers operational ease.

An MCP primary concern is to create an efficient multiprogramming operation where external intervention is held to an absolute minimum and maximum throughput is attained by incorporating automatic file recognition and orderly file creation methods without resorting to a job control language with an inherent confusion factor.

The file labeling techniques used by the MCP provide the system operator with a magnetic tape premount capability (on any tape unit available) so that jobs residing in the schedule will not be delayed upon entering the mix, because of the need to mount a required input file or scratch tape on a specific unit before a given job can commence.

Label handling is a function of the MCP. However, provisions have been made to allow user access to file labels upon input/output through USE routines as specified in the various programming languages.

External Label Formats

accommodate external file Most types can disk include Exceptions on the system and The MCP recognizes several label communications files. types; unlabeled files with unrecognizable labels are acceptable to the system, though operator intervention is required to achieve file assignment to a program.

Burroughs Standard Label

This label is the standard label for Burroughs B 4000/B 3000/B 2000 Series systems and serves as both the beginning and ending label for all reels of a file (where applicable). Beginning file and beginning reel labels are distinguished by the value of the reel number field. Ending file and ending reel labels are distinguished by a flag in the label field. The label format is given in table 5-3.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

78

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Burroughs Standard Label (Continued)

Table 5-3. Burroughs Standard Label Format

			tandard Burroughs Label Record definition.
	Note t	nat m	ost fields in the Burroughs Label are alpha
1 40 61 0	mode. D-159		BURROUGHS STANDARD LABEL RECORD
LABELR LABELN		8 A	
LABZER			
LABMED			and the second s
Funitio	30- 31	1 A	
	32- 33	1 A	
LABFID	34- 45		
900 11 0 1 12 9	46- 47		
LABREL	48- 53		
LABCRE			·
LABCYC		2 A	
			to distinguish multiple runs of a program
			on a single day. Contains 01 by default
LABPGD	68- 77	5 A	Purge date (Julian-YYDDD) date on which
		•	MCP may use tape as scratch (if write enabled.)
LABSEN	78- 79	1 A	Sentinel (0 = end-of-file; 1 = end-of-reel;
			ending label only)
LABBCT		5 A	
LABRCT	90-103	7 A	
LABMDK	104-105	1 A	
			<pre>0 = No memory dump follows tabet</pre>
			1 = Memory dump follows label
+LABTPN	106-115	5 A	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			command)
		. ~ F As	CADIAN BERETINE A TENDADION DERECTINE A
			PORARY REDEFINE * TEMPORARY REDEFINE * FOLLOWING REDEFINE SHOULD BE ELIMINATED
			N THE IOAT IS EXPANDED. JEB 4/18/74
+LABPSN	106-111	wnc 6 N	
LABMSC	116-155	20 A	
Labrist	156	1 N	
LABFRM	157	1 N	
5 657 (()	, , ,	* 19	:8 RESERVED
			:4 RESERVED
			:2 RESERVED
			:1 SPECIAL FORMS REQUIRED
	158	1 N	
LABOOM	159	1 N	
À			:8 RESERVED
			:4 IGNORE CHANNEL 12 ON PRINTER FILE (RPG)
			:2 RESERVED
			All and all the second of the

OMITTED LABEL SPECIFIED

:1

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

79

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Burroughs Standard Label (Continued)

When a label is created, the size may be declared to be greater than the 80 characters described above. Any other space allocated may be employed by the user in any manner desired. The MCP does not interrogate or use any area beyond the normal 80-byte label area.

Certain differences exist between labels created on the various Burroughs systems including recording mode, code, and identifier sizes. The MCP recognizes standard labels created on any of the systems, though identifiers longer than six characters are truncated.

A tape mark is written after the beginning label and before the ending label, and after the last ending label of a physical reel.

USASI Standard Label

The USASI standard label is recognized by the MCP. Further; this label type can be generated by the MCP if such is declared by a program.

The USASI label consists of two or more physical records. The first is a volume record which defines the physical tape reel. (This record is not present in user programs but is recognized or created by the MCP directly.) The format of this record on the system is shown in table 5-4.

Table 5-4. USASI Label Record 1

0-	7 4	A	" VOL1"		
8- (1	Α	8 Lank		
10- 19	9 5	Α	Volume	identi	fier
20-15	7 69	Α	Unused		
158-159	9 1	Α	1		

The second record, following the VOL label is the first file header label. Refer to table 5-5.

Table 5-5. USASI File Header Label Record

0 -	7	4	A	"HDR1" for beginning label
				"EOR1" for end-of-reel label
				"EOF1" for end-of-file label
8 -	19	6	Α	File ID
50-	41	11	A	8 Lank
42-	53	6	A	Multifile ID
54-	55	1	A	0
56-	61	3	Α	Reel number

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

80

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Burroughs Standard Label (Continued)

62- 69	4	A	0001
70- 83	7	Α	Blank
84- 93	5	Α	Creation date (YYDDD)
94- 95	1	A	Blank
96-105	5	A	Purge date (YYDDD)
106-107	1	A	Blank
108-119	6	Α	Ending label block count
120-131	6	Α	** M C P V - 1 **
132-159	14	A	8 Lank

On tapes from other systems, additional HDR labels may follow the first for example, the 8 6700 system creates an HDR2 label which defines the file physical characteristics.

Following the HDR labels are from zero to nine 80-character user header labels (UHL). These labels are user created and contain any data the user wishes to insert.

A tape mark follows the beginning label group, followed by file data which is terminated by a single tape mark.

End-of-file (EOF) labels are placed at the end of a logical file. These records are of the same format as the corresponding HDR records except that EOF replaces HDR. Further, block and record counts are present in the EOF1 record at positions 54 and 60, respectively.

An end-of-reel (EOR) label is placed at the end of a physical reel and is used during reel switching of multi-reel files. This record is in the same format as the EOF record except that EOR replaces EOF.

User trailer records (UTL) may follow either the EOF record(s) or EOR record(s) in a manner analogous to UHL records.

A tape mark follows the ending label group. An additional tape mark follows the last ending label group on a physical reel.

Installation Labels

The MCP provides the capability of recognizing and creating labels defined by the user. This is particularly valuable when tapes from non-Burroughs systems are to be used or created on the system. The label definition is specified in an installation label card which is acceptable input to the CSTRT or WSTRT loaders. All length fields must contain values less than 80. A variable number of labels must not

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

81

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Burroughs Standard Label (Continued)

be specified unless tape marks are present after both beginning and ending labels. Creation dates must be present in Julian format. One tape mark is expected before the ending label.

All label information must be in the first physical label record. If multiple records are defined, the user is responsible for proper format on output files, and for extraction and verification of any data on input files.

Unlabeled Files

A tape which does not contain a standard, USASI, or installation label is considered to be unlabeled. While such a tape might contain labels recognizable to another system, the MCP considers any tape with unrecognizable initial records to be unlabeled.

Unreadable Labels

If the first records of a tape file cannot be physically tape drive, the tape said to have an read by a 15 label. (This is not the same unreadable unrecognizable.) This condition can be due to parity errors in the label records, density or track incompatabilities, or a long blank space on the tape.

Scratch Tape Files

A physical tape reel is considered scratch (usable as an output file) if:

- A. The label identifier contains blanks.
- B. The current date is equal to or beyond the purge date on the tape and the tape contains a write ring.
- C. The tape is unlabeled and contains a write ring.

Case 1, above occurs when the system operator explicitly directs the MCP to purge a tape. Tapes which meet the other criteria are not explicitly purged when detected, but are merely noted as being usable for output if a program requests an output tape.

When a program requests an output tape file, the MCP assigns a tape in the following way. If the relevant FIB is already attached to a tape, that file is OPENed and the

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

82

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Burroughs Standard Label (Continued)

IOAT is searched for a scratch tape of the same label type declared in the source program. If one can be found it is assigned; otherwise, the first available scratch file is selected.

Program Label Definitions

Four different label specifications are permitted on the system: standard Burroughs system labels, USASI standard labels, installation defined labels, and omitted labels.

The meaning of these specifications depends on the label type and the I/O mode (input or output). For example, a file of any label type is acceptable as input (regardless of the user program specification), but output files always follow the program label specifications.

Within a program, all defined files have at least a minimal label area to hold the file identifier. This area can be extended for certain file types or label declarations.

The relative location of label areas within differs with different compilers. For example, the COBOL compiler locates the label immediately after the FIB for file, while the Assembler locates the label beyond the file buffers. However, the label can always bе FIB pointers FIBLAB and the FIBLAE. The former addresses the byte prior to the multifile-ID field of label area, and the latter references the byte immediately following the label.

Unlabeled Files

Any file type can be declared unlabeled. The allocated by the compilers for unlabeled files is a 19-byte extract of the standard Burroughs label and is used to hold file identifier and reel number (where relevant). While unlabeled tapes do not have a reel number written on tage, the MCP keeps track of the number of tapes accessed for various purposes. Further, the field needed if a labeled tape is manually assigned to the requesting program.

An additional byte is allocated beyond this area to make this entire field modulo four in size. This 20-byte label area can be called the Basic Label Area (BLA) and is of the format shown in table 5-7.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

83

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Burroughs Standard Label (Continued)

Table 5-7. Basic Label Area

0- 1	1 A	Zero; position to which FIBLAB points
2-13	6 A	Multifile identifier (zeros if no MFID
		declared
14-15	1 A	Blank
16-17	1 A	Zero
18-29	6 A	File identifier
30-31	1 A	Blank
32-37	3 A	Reel number
38-39	1 A	filler

The Basic Label Area is the nucleus for all other label types and is accessed by the MCP for file name identification during file OPEN and CLOSE operations and other miscellaneous purposes.

The description is slightly modified for disk files, in that the last 4 bytes are not allocated (total size: 16 bytes). Further, the multifile-ID field is not used for disk files since only a single identifier is permitted.

The label area for a disk pack file is in the standard label format, as described in the following text. However, the fields following the Basic Label Area are not used as they are not relevant for disk pack files.

Standard Labels

The default label specification in source programs is the Standard Label. The memory area allocated is basically constructed by extending the Basic Label Area in both directions to give an area of the size and format of the Standard Label. Table 5-8 shows the format of a Standard Label.

Table 5-8. Standard Label Format

0-15	8 A	" LABEL "
16-55	20 A	Basic Label Area
56-n	52+A	Remainder of Standard Label

The address of the label is calculated by subtracting 16 digits from FIBLAB, the address of the Basic Label Area. The delimiting address is in FIBLAE giving a total area of 80 or more bytes (depending on any user specifications of a user label area). The label addresses in the FIB are used to construct an I/O descriptor for label processing.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

84

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Burroughs Standard Label (Continued)

USASI Labels

Regarding the other label types, the USASI Label Area is built around the Basic Label Area. The entire field is shown in table 5-9.

Table 5-9. USASI Label in Program Area

0-15 8 A "LABEL"
16-55 20 A Basic Label Area
56-n 80+A USASI Label formatting area

The first field is not allocated by all compilers (such as ASMBLR).

The third field is the area into which the USASI label is read on input, or in which output labels are formatted.

If the field is 80 characters in size, only the HDR label can fit the space. More space can be allocated to permit User Header Labels (UHL) or User Trailer Labels (UTL). after bypassing the VOL label, the MCP reads files, successive 80-character label records into locations of the program label area until the space is exhausted, a tape mark is sensed, an unnrecognizable or read (does not contain HDR, UHL, or UTL in the first positions). In the latter case, successive location until a record of the read in the same expected type is found or a tape mark is sensed. never be read into locations beyond the label can area.)

On output, after creating the VOL label, the MCP formats an HDR label in the first 80 characters of the label area and then writes successive 80-character records until the space is exhausted, when a tape mark is written.

CAUTION Sufficient space must be allocated for at least the HDR record or contiguous memory areas may be destroyed when the MCP formats this record.

It is the responsibility of the user program to create UHL and/or UTL records including the correct record identification characters (UHL or UTL) in the first positions.

An example of UHLs in a COBOL68 program follows:

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

85

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Burroughs Standard Label (Continued)

LABEL RECRDS USASI.

- 01 LABEL.
- 03 HDR-LABEL PICTURE X(80).
- 03 UHL-LABEL OCCURS n TIMES.
 - 05 UHL PICTURE X(3).
 - 05 UHL-CNT PICTURE 9.
 - 05 USER-DATA PICTURE X(76).

DECLARATIVES.

UHL-LABELER SECTION. USE AFTER STANDARD BEGINNING LABEL PROCEDURE ON FILENAME.

UHLER. ADD 1 TO UHL-INDEX.

MOVE "UHL" TO UHL (UHL-INDEX).

MOVE UHL-INDEX TO UHL-CNT (UHL INDEX).

MOVE . . TO USER-DATA (UHL-INDEX).

IF UHL-INDEX IS LESS THAN n GO TO UHLER.

NOTE

Each record must be exactly 80 characters long; n is the number of UHL labels to be written.

Installation Labels

The label area allocated for an Installation (non-standard) Label is quite similar to that allocated for USASI labels. The Installation Label Area follows the Basic Label Area.

The actual size of installation defined labels is specified to the MCP (through the Installation Label Card); consequently, the compilers are unaware of the actual size and allocate 8D bytes unless a different size is declared. For files with multiple label records, sufficient space must be allocated to hold all records.

For input files, successive label records are read into the Installation Label formatting area until the space or the declared label count is exhausted or a tape mark is sensed. (FIBLAE is used as the delimiting address for all reads; in no case can any contiguous memory area be destroyed.) If memory space is exhausted first, additional records are read into an MCP buffer until sufficient records are bypassed or a tape mark is sensed.

When all label records have been read and/or bypassed, the MCP gives control to the program label USE routine, if present.

For output files, the MCP formats the label record in the first portion of the Installation Label formatting area.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/64000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

86

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Burroughs Standard Label (Continued)

CAUTION Sufficient space must be allocated for at least one record, or contiguous memory locations may be destroyed when the MCP formats the label record.

label USE routine is provided, it is entered at this The user then creates any records point. modifies record and/or the initial label tabet initial specified As previously stated, all data Installation Label Parameter Card is formatted in the first record by the MCP. If some of the data is to be in other label records, the appropriate information in the USE routine. However, the data must not be cleared in the first record if the MCP is to recognize tape label.

After the USE routine is exited, or if none exists, the MCP physically writes the first record. (The size is controlled by the value declared in the Installation Label Parameter Card.)

If multiple labels are defined and space exists in the label area, successive records are written until the label area or the defined count of label records is exhausted. (If a variable number of labels is declared, the MCP sets the label counter to 99, relying solely on the end label address, FIBLAE, and the declared label size to control the number of records to be written.)

Special Cases

Certain tape files created on non-Burroughs systems are not handled automatically by the MCP and special programmatic attention is required. This includes tapes with multiple tape marks before the beginning label, and multifile tapes which are not recognized by the MCP (unrecognizable labels or no labels). This sub-section describes a general method for handling such files; an unlabeled multifile tape will be used as an illustration.

When an unlabeled file is assigned to a program (ULed) and processed by the job, the MCP does not know when EOF occurs. Whenever a tape mark is sensed, the MCP assumes an EOR condition, rewinds the current reel, and requests the next. The operator is responsible for notifying the MCP when no further reels are present (FR message).

The assumption of EOR at each tape mark signifies that straightforward handling of multifile unlabeled tapes is difficult. Such tapes, which have only tape marks between

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

87

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Burroughs Standard Label (Continued)

the files, can be successfully read to the first tape mark, but at this point, the MCP rewinds the tape. The key to handling such a tape lies in recognizing that the rewind occurs not when the tape mark is physically sensed, but rather when a logical READ is done on the buffer which yielded a tape mark result descriptor.

The programmatic method is to examine the result descriptor (FIBBSW) for the record about to be read. If the descriptor shows a tape mark (C40), the file is CLOSEd NO REWIND to access the next records. The file must have two or more buffers assigned. Thus, a READ is never done on the tape mark buffer and the reel is not rewound.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT



DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

88

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

LOADER PARAMETERS

[D-===

The following parameters are passed to the MCP from the Coldsart/Warmstart LOADER deck starting at 959000.

GENERAL LOAD INFORMATION

LD-FLG LD-PRC LD-MCP	0 1 2- 15	1 UN 1 UN 6 UA	LOAD TYPE INDICATOR :8 WARMSTART :4 LOAD DEVICE IS TAPE OR PACK :2 LOAD DEVICE IS TAPE OR DISK :1 COLDSTART PROCESSOR NUMBER FROM MCPDSK CARD (0-3) ID OF MCP TO LOAD
	CARD REA	DER INF	ORMATION
LD-CCH LD-CFG	16-17 18	2 UN 1 UN	CARD READER CHANNEL CARD READER FLAGS :8 CARD READER ON DLP :4 RESERVED (BINARY FLAG) :2 RESERVED
r b - c c I	19-24	6 UN	:1 RESERVED (MULTILINE FLAG) CARD IMAGE POINTER FOR CARDLESS SYSTEMS
	LOAD DEV	ICE INF	ORMATION
LD-TCH LD-TUN LD-TFG	25-26 27 28	2 UN 1 UN 1 UN	LOAD DEVICE CHANNEL (TAPE/DISK/PACK) LOAD DEVICE UNIT (TAPE/PACK) LOAD DEVICE FLAGS :8 LOAD DEVICE IS ON DLP (TAPE/DISK/PACK) :4 LOAD DEVICE IS BINARY (DISK/PACK) :2 RESERVED :1 RESERVED (MULTILINE FLAG)
LD-TTR	29	1 UN	TAPE TYPE (TAPE) = C GCR = 4 MPE = 2 MT9 = 1 MT7
LD-TSZ LD-THD		6 UN 16 UN	COPY TAPE BLOCK SIZE IN DIGITS (TAPE) HEADER ADDRESS OF FILE BEING LOADED (PACK/DISK)
	OCS INFO	RMATION	
LD-OCH LD-MUL LD-OFG	52-53 54-55 56	2 UN 2 UN 1 UN	OCS CHANNEL OCS MULTILINE CHANNEL OR UNIT OCS FLAGS :8 OCS IS ON DLP :4 RESERVED (BINARY FLAG)

LOADER PARAMETERS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

LD-===

39

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	LOADER	PARAMETERS	L D = = = =	
			(Continued)
LD-OTY	57	:1 OCS IS O 1 UN OCS TYPE :8 RESERVED :4 ODT	N MULTILINE	
			E SPO CONTROL (MS-1)	
		:1 TC4000 T	YPE SPO	
		0.80 T 0.0	O TYPE OCS	
	MCPDSK	INFORMATION		
LD-DCH	58-59	2 UN MCPDSK CHAM	NEL	
LD-DP#	60-61	2 UN MCPDSK PHYS	ICAL EU (=FF IF NONE SUPPLIED)	
LD-DL#	62-64	3 UN MCPDSK LOGI	CAL EU	
LD-DFG	65	1 UN MCPDSK FLAG		
		:8 MCPDSK C		
		:4 MCPDSK I	S BINARY	
		:2 RESERVED		
		:1 RESERVED	(MULTILINE FLAG)	
LD-DTY	66	1 UN MCPDSK TYPE		
			S LAK DEVICE	
		:4 MCPDSK I	S SN DLP	
		:2 RESERVED		

FPM INFORMATION

LD-FCH	67-68	2 UN	FPM CHANNEL
LD-FFG	69	1 UN	FPM TYPE
			:8 FPM IS ON DLP
			:4 RESERVED (BINARY FLAG)
			:2 RESERVED
			:1 RESERVED (MULTILINE FLAG)
	70-99	32 UN	RESERVED

:1 RESERVED



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. Å PAGE

LTzzzz

90

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

LABEL FILE RECORD FORMATS

Label Type Index Header

(8 BIT) LABEL INDEX HEADER ENTRY LTH 0 - 390 - 78 N RESERVED 8- 9 LTH-#T 2 N NUMBER OF LABEL TYPES DECLARED 10-13 4 N MAXIMUM REGD LENGTH OF ANY TAPE LABEL LTHMRL 4 N SEGMENT OFFSET TO STATUS TEMPLATES LTHSTB 14-17 LTHSTL 18-21 4 N LENGTH OF STATUS TEMPLATES IN DIGITS 22-39 18 N RESERVED

Label Type Index Table Entry

There is one of these records for each label type declared on the system.

LIT	0 - 39		LABEL TYPE ENTRY
LT-NAM	0-15	8 A	SYMBOLIC LABEL NAME (8 BYTES)
LT-OCD	16-19	4 N	OPEN-CLOSE DESCRIPTION BLOCK SEGMENT ADD
LT-OCL	20-21	. S N	OPEN-CLOSE DESCRIPTION BLOCK LENGTH-SEGMENTS
	22-29	8 N	RESERVED
LT-USR	30-31	2 N	OPEN-CLOSE BLOCK IN-USE COUNT
LT-ADR	32-39	8 N	OPEN-CLOSE BLOCK MEMORY ADDRESS



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

91

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

M	CP	- 0	W	F	R	LA'	Y R	F	Q	П	E	51	· Т	Α	8	L	2

M-====

M-OVRQ	0 - 49		MCP OVERLAY REQUEST QUEUE ENTRY
M-LINK	0-3	4 N	LINK TO NEXT MCP OVERLAY REQUEST ENTRY
M-MIX	4-5	2 N	MIX NUMBER OF PROGRAM REQUESTING MCP OVERLAY
M-RTRN	6-11	6 N	GLOBAL RETURN ADDRESS
M-LGH	12-13	N S	LENGTH OF PARAMETERS FOLLOWING "NTR"
M-PARM	14-49	36 N	PARAMETERS PASSED TO MCP OVERLAY VIA "NTR"

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

62000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

92

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	MEMORY	ALLOCATION TABLE	MAP-==
MAP MAP-AD	0-11 0- 3		LLOCATION TABLE ENTRY OF MEMORY BLOCK IN KD
MAP-TP	4	1 = MISC MAP- MA	L MEMORY ENTRY ELLANEOUS PUSHABLE MEMORY BLOCK SU = 0, STOQUE BLOCK SU = 1, DCOM TRANSLATE TABLE SU = 2, MCS QUEUE SU = 3, ADDRESS BLOCK SU = 4, SECURITY BUFFER ABLE PROGRAM ENTRY , HEADER, HEADER ADDRESS BLOCK (KD) DO RDR, PBD, CR PBT BLOCK (2 KD) SU = 0, PSEUDO DEVICE ENTRY SU = 1, MCS EXTERNAL BUFFER SU = 7, MCP/LIO PORT AND SUBPORT SU = 8, SUBPORT BLOCK SU = 9, PORT BLOCK ELLANEOUS NON-PUSHABLE MEMORY BLOCK SU = 0, GENERAL PURPOSE GARBAGE SU = 1, REMSPO BUFFER BLOCK SU = 2, OCS OUTPUT BUFFER SU = 3, OCS INPUT BUFFER SU = 4, MLOG BUFFER BLOCK SU = 5, PROCESSOR SNAP MAP BLOCK PUSHABLE PROGRAM ENTRY R/DCOM FILES) NSION MODUAL ALLOCATION MEM CARD ENTRY EMORY ENTRY -SHARING MEMORY BLOCK HI MEMORY TABLES AL ENTRY LER ENTRY
MAP-SZ	5-8		MEMORY BLOCK IN KD
MAP-MX MAP-SU	9-10 11	2 N MIX # OF 1 N SUPPLEME	USER NTARY TYPE
	1	YPE 3 FORMAT	
MAP-FL	5~ 9	1/0 1/0	= AVAILABLE FOR ASSIGNMENT = IOAT/DISK HDR BLK - 200 DIGITS = AVAILABLE FOR ASSIGNMENT = AVAILABLE FOR ASSIGNMENT

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

93

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

MEMORY ALLOCATION TABLE

MAP-==

(Continued)

:2/1 1/0 = 2ND 100 DIGITS IN USE (2 BIT ONLY)

0/1 = 1ST 100 DIGITS IN USE (1 BIT ONLY)

1/1 = 1ST & 2ND 100 DIGITS IN USE

(BOTH BITS)

EACH DIGIT CORRESPONDS TO SUCCESSIVE

200 DIGITS IN 1 KD BLOCK

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

94

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	MAILBOX	M8-===
M8-80X	0-199	MAILBOX RECORD
MB-INP	0 1 N	O:8 MAILBCX IN-USE FLAG
116/ 25/21	5 ,	0:4 RESPONSE DEMAND FLAG
		0:2&1 PROCESSOR NUMBER OF INITIATING SYSTEM
	1- 3 3 N	AVAILABLE
MB-CMO	4- 5 2 N	COMMAND TO PROCESSOR #0
MB-RSO	6- 7 2 N	RESPONSE FROM PROCESSOR #0
MB-CXO	8-19 2 N	EXTENSION COMMAND TO PROCESSOR #0
MB-RXO	20- 31 2 N	EXTENSION RESPONSE FROM PROCESSOR #0
MB-CM1	32- 33 2 N	COMMAND TO PROCESSOR #1
MB-RS1	34- 35 2 N	RESPONSE FROM PROCESSOR #1
M8-CX1	36- 47 12 N	EXTENSION COMMAND TO PROCESSOR #1
MB-RX1	48- 59 12 N	EXTENSION RESPONSE FROM PROCESSOR #1
MB-CM2	60- 61 2 N	COMMAND TO PROCESSOR #2
MB-RS2	62- 63 2 N	RESPONSE FROM PROCESSOR #2
MB-CX2	64- 75 12 N	EXTENSION COMMAND TO PROCESSOR #2
MB-RX2	76- 87 12 N	EXTENSION RESPONSE FROM PROCESSOR #2
MB-CM3	88-89 2 N	COMMAND TO PROCESSOR #3
MB-RS3	90- 91 2 N	RESPONSE FROM PROCESSOR #3
MB-CX3	92-103 '12 N	EXTENSION COMMAND TO PROCESSOR #3
MB-RX3	104-115 12 N	EXTENSION RESPONSE FROM PROCESSOR #3
MB-EUS	116-155 40 N	EUSTAT-S OF SHARED DISK EU-S
MB-S#1	156-157 2 N	NUMBER OF SHARED EU-S ON DISK SUBSYSTEM #1
MB-S#2	158-159 2 N	NUMBER OF SHARED EU-S ON DISK SUBSYSTEM #2
MB-S#3	160-161 2 N	NUMBER OF SHARED EU-S ON DISK SUBSYSTEM #3
MB-FLG	162-164 3 N	COPY OF SUBFLG DISK SUBSYSTEM STATUS
MB-FPM	165-168 4 N	NUMBER OF FILE PROTECT WORDS ON PRIMARY SUBSY
#10 = F F M	169-199 31 N	AVAILABLE
	107-177 21 N	MANTENDER

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

95

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

MIX TABLE

MIX-==

The MIX table (MIX) is used by the MCP to maintain information about all programs.

Among the information stored in the MIX table are program location in memory, program address, wait indicators (why a program cannot continue), various times, and program status. The eight digits of the MIX entry, starting with MIX-OV, determine the reinstateability of a program. If no bits are on in these eight digits, the program can be reinstated. If any bit is on, the program is awaiting MCP or operator action.

A copy of the MIX table is stored on disk and is used to print out information about what jobs existed prior to a halt/load if the memory version of the MIX table has been corrupted. The MCP is assigned a MIX number of zero.

The following describes the fields in the MIX table. The information is used by the MCP in maintaining a job while executing in the system.

The MIX Table consists of a link field plus ten parts.

The first part consists of wait flags. If any of the wait flags are non-zero the program will not be able to run.

The second part is the program identification information. These fields may be searched to find particular programs.

The third part is the information used during scheduling. This includes a status digit, a precedence link and value data.

The fourth part is the program reinstate information. It consists of the base, limit, PAR, accumulator, etc. This information is used both by the hardware to actually reinstate the job, and by the MCP for determining the address and validity of program-relative parameters. Note: This section must be at a mod-4 address.

The fifth part is supplementary wait information used to further identify a waiting condition (hardware type waiting for etc.)

The sixth part is program status information. This includes file counts, terminate and DS codes, and numerous flags.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

96

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

MIX TABLE

MIX-==

(Continued)

The seventh part is timing information. This consists of current processor, waiting I/O, prorate, stopped and average RUN/WAIT time and the time limit.

The eight part is security information such as usercode, charge number, and security level and class.

The ninth part is special file information, including disk addresses for the code file, insert file, label equate file, stopped file and roll-out file. Note: This section must be at a mod 4 address.

The tenth part is information needed if this is a timesharing job.

NORMAL STATE PROGRAM MIX TABLE FORMAT

MIX-LK	0- 6-	5 7		LINK FOR SLL < <reserved expand="" link="" to="">></reserved>
				PART 1 - WAIT FLAGS.
MIX-0V		8	1 N	WAIT COUNT FOR MCP OVERLAY AREA
MIX-IO		9	1 N	WAITING I/O PROCESSING 1 = READ/WRITE IOC
				B = WTG LIO CLOSE C = WTG LIO ATTRIBUTE INTERROGATE
MIX-WM		10	1 N	WAITING MODULE PROCESSING 1 = DATA COMM FOR BCT PROCESSING 2 = CORE-TO-CORE SEND/RECEIVE 3 = WAITING BNAM MODULE

= STOQUE DATA ENTRY

STOQUE NAME SLOT

= STOQUE FOR PROCESSING

5 = STOQUE MEMORY

8 = WAITING TRACE

7

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

97

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

MIX TABLE

MIX-==

(Continued)

A = TSM FOR HANDLER TRANSFER

8 = WAITING DCPC

MIX-OK 11 1 N WAITING OPERATOR/MCP ACTION

1 = DUPLICATE FILE (NON-DISK)

2 = DUPLICATE LIBRARY ON DISK

(OR PACK CLOSE)

3 = NO USER DISK OR PACK

4 = NO FILE ON DISK OR PACK

5 = LOCKED FILE ON DISK OR PACK

6 = NO FILE (NON-DISK)

7 = OUTPUT DEVICE REQUIRED

8 = EXTENSION MODULE NOT IN MEMORY

(MIX-HW INDICATES MODULE WTG FOR)

MIX-HW = 1 - DCOM

MIX-HW = 2 - MICR

MIX-HW = 3 - CRCR

MIX-HW = 4 - STOQ

MIX-HW = 5 - DCP

MIX-HW = 6 - RESERVEDMIX-HW = 7 - RESERVED

MIX-HW = 8 - DMS2

9 = WAITING DMS FUNCTION

A = LOCAL SPO ACCEPT

B = REMOTE SPO ACCEPT

C = WAITING OPEN HARDWARE

D = WAITING MISSING PACK

E = WTG BLOCK COUNT ERROR ACTION

= ZIP/SPOM PROCESSING

MIX-CR 12 1 N WAITING MEMORY

:8 WTG TRACE BACKUP MEMORY

(MAY BE SET WITH OTHER VALUES)

0 = NOT WAITING (OR TRACE)

1 = DSK/BKP OPEN

2 = DIRECT I/O OPEN

3 = DCP OPEN

4 = DCOM OPEN

5 = SHARE MIX PIB PROC OPEN

6 = PORT/SUBPORT OPEN OR SET

MIX-WA 13 1 N :8 PUSH IN PROCESS

:4 PROGRAM STOPPED (SEE MIX-HI & MIX-HO)

:2 WAITING TOC ON MICR/OCR

:1 SHARED AREA WAITING RUN

:1 TIME-SHARING PROCESS WTG I/O QUEUE FLUSH

MIX-WB 14 1 N : 8 PROGRAM SLEEPING (DOZE OR DCOM WAIT)
"THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO BE

DISCLOSED TO ANYONE OUTSIDE OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN RELEASE FROM THE PATENT DIVISION OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION"

PAS 1968-1 REV 4-83

Corporation Corporation

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

98

ued)

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	MIX	TABLE			MIX-== (Continu
					:4 TRACE PRINT IN PROCESS :2 TRACE PRINTER REQD :1 TRACE DISK REQD
MIX-WC		15	1	N	:8 TIME SHARING PROCESS WTG TERMINAL IOC :4 PROGRAM SUSPENDED :2 TIME SHARING PROCESS WAITING SWAPPING :1 WAITING DIRECT IOC
MIX-SP MIX-MP MIX-RP MIX-IP MIX-Q# MIX-QP	22-	16 17 18 19 20 21	1 1 1 1	N N	SCHEDULE PRIORITY MEMORY PRIORITY PROCESS PRIORITY I/O PRIORITY TIME-SHARING SCHEDULING QUEUE # PRIORITY WITHIN TIME-SHARING SCHEDULING QUEUE POSITION IN PRIORITY QUEUE (TIME SHARING)
LITY I. M	24-			N	RESERVED PART 2 - PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION. (SEARCHABLE FIELDS)
MIX-ID MIX-MF MIX-RQ MIX-RJ MIX-RL	26- 38- 50- 52- 54- 56- 58-	49 51 53 55 57	6 2 2 2 2 2	A A N N N N N N N	PROGRAM ID MULTIPROGRAM ID DAT/MIX/PCR REQUESTOR CODE < <reserved expansion="" for="" requestor="">> RJE ORIGINATOR KEY <<reserved expansion="" for="" originator="">> RUN LOG ID NUMBER</reserved></reserved>
WIX-5I		62	1	N	PROGRAM INITIATE CODE 0 = EXECUTE 1 = COMPILE (COMPILE PHASE) 2 = COMPILE SYNTAX 3 = COMPILE LIBRARY 4 = COMPILE (EXECUTE PHASE) 5 = RUN 6 = SHARE 7 = COMPILE SAVE (COMPILE PHASE) :8 EXECUTE PHASE TO BE SCHEDULED (TERMINATE)
MIX-PG) (A) #1 1/0 =	63	ŕ		SPECIAL PROGRAM CODE 1 = PROGRAM IS A GENERATOR 2 = PROGRAM IS DMPALL 3 = HEAD-PER-TRACK LOADMP 4 = DISK PACK LOADMP 5 = PROGRAM IS DSKOUT OR PACK SQUASH



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE 99

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

MIX-LM

148-151

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

MIX TABLE

MIX-==

(Continued) 6 = PROGRAM HAS DCP MCS STATUS 7 = TIME SHARING PROCESS = TIME SHARING MAIN MIX ENTRY 9 = CLEAR SENSITIVE DATA PGM (CLRSNS) = GENERATOR IN SHARED AREA 23 outile reside DMS CONTROL PROGRAM WFL HANDLER = BNA HANDLER = PROGRAM IS COPY PART 3 - SCHEDULE INFO. 64 1 N SCHEDULE STATUS DIGIT MIX-SS 0 = JOB IN MIXA = SCHEDULE COMPLETE (READY FOR MIX) = SCHEDULE COMPLETE (PRECEDENCE LINK) = SCHEDULE IN PROCESS E AVAILABLE SCHEDULE SLOT MIX-PL 65- 66 2 N PRECEDENCE LINK (JOB NO OF PROGRAM OR ZERO) 2 67- 68 N <<RESERVED TO EXPAND LINK>> 2 VALUE ADDRS (INTRN ONLY, LOW ORDER DIGITS) MIX-VA 69 - 70Ν 71 1 VALUE LENGTH MIX-VL Ν MIX-VD 72 - 798 M VALUE DATA MIX-GT 20 N TRACE PARAMETERS (DURING SCHEDULE) 80 - 99PART 4 - REINSTATE INFORMATION. MIX-RN 100 PROGRAM EXECUTION FLAGS (84800) 1 N USER PROGRAM FLAG - RUN LIGHT MIX-RN : 8 MIX-RN : 4 SNAP GATE ENABLE FLAG : 2 BCT OVERRIDE FLAG - ALWAYS OFF MIX-RN MIX-RN : 1 (<<RESERVED>>) MIX-BH 101 1 N HIGH-ORDER DIGIT OF BASE REGISTER (84800) 102 1 HIGH-ORDER DIGIT OF LIMIT REGISTER (84800) MIX-LH N MIX-PA 103-109 7 PROGRAM ADDRESS REGISTER N MIX-BL 110-112 3 N LOW-ORDER DIGITS OF BASE REGISTER 113-115 3 LOW-ORDER DIGITS OF LIMIT REGISTER MIX-LL N 1 MODE/OVERFLOW/CONDITION TOGGLE MIX-TG 116 N 1 HALT EXECUTION/ASCII TOGGLE MIX-HE 117 N MIX-NO 118-119 2 Ν JOB NUMBER << RESERVED FOR JOB NUMBER EXPANSION>> 120-123 4 N 20 N FIXED ARITHMETICS ACCUMULATOR STORAGE MIX-AC 124-143 MIX-BA 144-147 4 N BASE ADDRESS

4 Ai LIMIT ADDRESS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

100

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	MIX TABLE		MIX-== (Continued)
MIX-XX	152-157	6 N	PART 5 - SUPPLEMENTARY WAIT INFORMATION. IOAT ADDRESS OF WORKING FILE WAITING MEMORY: FOR STOQ - ENTRY SIZE IN DIGITS (6UN) ALL OTHER - MEMORY REQUIRED IN KD (4UN) EXPAND/CONTRACT PROGRAM MEMORY SIZE AS: SXXXFO WHERE: S = SIGN +/- FOR ADD/SUB XXX = MEM CHANGE SIZE IN KD
MIX-YY	153-157		F = HEX "F" FOR VERIFY WAITING DCP: DCP NUMBER (1 UN) TIME TO WAKE UP FROM DOZE TIME WAITING IOC INITIATED
MIX-IH	158-159	2 N	DATA COMM WAIT POINTER (10-STA OF NEXT UNIT)
MIX-HW	160-161	2 N	HARDWARE TYPE WAITING FOR EXTENSION MODULE WAITING FOR (MIX-OK = 8) O1 = DCOM O2 = MICR O3 = CRCR O4 = STOQ O5 = DCP O6 = ???? O7 = PACK O8 = DMS2
MIX-HO	162 163	1 N 1 N	MIX-HO VALUE WHEN HIHO IS WAITING DISK/MEMORY HIHO STATUS DIGIT 1 = STOP IN PROCESS: KBD/ZIP STOP RQST 2 = STOP IN PROCESS: PRIORITY CRASHOUT 3 = STOP IN PROCESS: PUSH INITIATED 4 = STOP IN PROCESS: SORT ROLL-OUT 5 = STOP IN PROCESS: BREAKOUT RQST 6 = STOP IN PROCESS: MEM DUMP TO DISK RQST 7 = SORT SPECIFICATION FILE BUILD IN PROCESS 8 = PROGRAM IS KBD/ZIP STOPPED 9 = PROGRAM IS PRIORITY STOPPED A = PUSH ROLL-IN PHASE IN PROCESS C = D = E = WAITING DISK

= WAITING MEMORY

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

101

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

MIX TABLE

MIX-==

(Continued)

MIX-FC MIX-SG	164-166 167-169 170-175 176-177	3 N NO. OF IOATS ASSIGNED TO PROGRAM 3 N NUMBER OF FILES DECLARED 6 N DISK SEGMENTS IN PROGRAM 2 N TERMINATE CODE OO NORMAL EOJ O1 ADDRESS ERROR O2 INVALID I/O LIMIT O3 INVALID OPEN O4 INVALID CLOSE O5 INVALID READ O6 INVALID WRITE O7 EOF NO LABEL O8 PARITY NO LABEL O9 OVERLAY I/O ERROR 10 INVALID INSTRUCTION 11 OPERATOR DS 12 DCOM I/O ERROR
MIX-DS	178-179 180-181	17 SYNTAX ERROR (COMPILER) 18 ABORTED - HALT LOAD 19 INVALID CORE TO CORE REQUEST 20 INVALID STOQUE REQUEST 21 TIME LIMIT EXCEEDED 22 STALEMATE - NO LABEL 23 NO SORT MEMORY 24 INVALID BCT PARAMETER 25 INVALID BCT PARAMETER 25 INVALID FILE POSITION 26 TAPE LABEL ERROR 27 INVALID OPERATOR MAG TAPE REWIND 28 LOST HANDLER RJE/WFL/BNA 29 FILE SECURITY ERROR 30 INV FILE ATTRIBUTE SET REQUEST 31 INV FILE ATTRIBUTE GET REQUEST 32 INV PORT FILE I/O REQUEST 33 BNA ERROR 34 DMS ERROR 2 N USER DS CODE (FROM DS/DP) 2 N RESERVED
MIX-FP	182	1 N FILE PARAMETER BLOCK FLAG (PB-FPF) 0 = NO FILE PARAMETER BLOCKS 1 = 100 DIGIT FILE PARAMETER BLOCKS 2 = 200 DIGIT FILE PARAMETER BLOCKS 3 = 200 DIGIT FILE PARAMETER BLOCKS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE 102

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	MIX	TABLE				MIX-== (Continued)
						4 = 200 DIGIT NEW FILE PARAMETER BLOCKS 5 = 200 DIGIT NEW FPBS AND PORT FILES
MIX-DD		183	1	N	:4	INITIATED THROUGH ZIP COMMUNICATE EXECUTE WITH LOCK INITIATED FROM PSEUDO CARD READER CHARGE NUMBER SUPPLIED
MIX-LQ		184	1	N	:4:2	MEMORY DUMP ROST ON ABNORMAL TERMINATION INITIATED FROM A REMOTE SPOTIME LIMIT SUPPLIED LABEL EQUATE SUPPLIED
MIX-SR		185	1	N	: 4	NO PUSHDOWN/STOP BREAKING OUT &1 SORT/BREAKOUT PROGRAM INDEX O = USER PROGRAM 1 = SORT,V (DISK SORT) 3 = SORT: OR MERG: (6.4+ SORT OR MERGE)
MIX-DC		186	den	N	: 4 : 2	SIMULATE PROCESSOR INTERRUPT IN PROG MEM MIDNIGHT OVERLAP FOR DOZE DISALLOW OPERATOR BREAKOUT REQUESTS USE PROCEDURE IN PROCESS
MIX-TR		187	1	N	: 4	TERMINATE RUNNING CALL TERMINATE AT COMPLETION OF DUMP/BRKOUT PASS BREAKOUT R/D°S TO PROG IF ARMED BREAKOUT NOT ALLOWED - PACK OR DIRIO FILE
MIX-FL		188	1	N	: 4	PREVIOUS ACPT & DISPLAY MSGS ON DISK. CODE FILE IS ON DISKPACK RJE ORIGINATED JOB (HANDLER LEFT) COMPILING TO PACK FLAG
MIX-PR		189	1	N	: 4	PARAMETERS PASSED RESERVED SAVE OVLY IN VS (MCPIX ONLY) RESERVED
MIX-FG		190	1	N	:4:2	BOUND FLAG (MCP INTRINSIC) TEST FLAG DEBUG FLAG RERUN FLAG

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

REV. A PAGE

103

DATE: 7/83

	MIX TABLE	MI	IX-== (Continued)
		:4 TRACE HEADING REQUIRED :2 TSM MAIN MIX (MIX-PG = 8) :1 CLOSE IN PROCESS	
MIX-TM	192	N :8 SET TRACE AT BOJ :4 MCP WORKFILE IN USE BY PROGRAM :2 NO CODE FILE AT TERMINATE :1 SYNTAX ERROR	M (%MXOPO)
MIX-FF	193	N:8 USER PROGRAM MUST BE USED :4 MCP INTRINSIC MUST BE USED :2 GO-PHASE (CMP & GO) LBL EQUATE OBTAINED :1 CMP/EXECUTE PHASE LBL EQUATE COSTAINED	
	194-195 196-207	N DISK EU FOR GENERATOR CODE FILE A FAMILY NAME FOR GENERATED CODE FI PART 7 - TIMING INFORMATION.	LE
MIX-RT MIX-WT MIX-DT MIX-PT MIX-IT MIX-AV MIX-BJ	208-212 213-216 217-220 221-228 229-236 237-244 245-248 249-253 254-258	N TIME LIMIT (REMAINING SECONDS) N ACCUMULATED RUN TIME THIS N-SECON N ACCUMULATED WAIT IOC TIME THIS N- N ACCUMULATED DIRECT TIME N ACCUMULATED PRO-RATED TIME N ACCUMULATED WAITING IOC TIME N AVERAGE RUN/WAIT TIME N BEGINNING OF JOB TIME IN SECONDS N TOTAL STOPPED TIME IN SECONDS	
MIX-ET	259	PART 8 - SECURITY INFORMATION. N :8 USRTBL ENTRY HAS BEEN MADE :4 USERFL MAINTENANCE POSSIBLE :2 USER CARD ENTRY MADE FOR THIS :1 RESERVED FOR SYAC	PROGRAM
MIX-UC	260-279	A INITIATOR'S USERCODE	
MIX-LV	280	N INITIATOR'S CAPABILITY (SPO) LEVE	L
MIX-PV	281	N :8 USER CAN DO LIBMAINT TO OTHER :4 USER CAN DO DIRECT I/O FILES :2 RESERVED :1 RESERVED	USER S

8

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. ^A PAGE ^{*}

104

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	MIX TABLE		ž	MIX-== (Continued)
	282	1 N	RESERVED	
MIX-CL	283	1 N	SECURITYTYPE 8 CONTROLLED 4 GUARDED 2 PUBLIC 1 PRIVATE F NONE	
MIX-CN	284-289	6 N	CHARGE NUMBER	
MIX-SU	290	1 N	GENERATED PROGRAM'S SECURITYUSE	
MIX-SN	291	1 N	" SENSITIVEDAT	TA FLAG
MIX-GD	292-303	6 A	" SECURITYGUA	₹0
MIX-FA	304-315	6 A	" SECURITYFAM	
			PART 9 - SPECIAL FILE INFORMATION) N
MIX-P8	316-331	16 N	PGM PARAMETER BLK DISK ADDRESS	
MIXPBE	317-319		PGM PARAMETER BLK EU #	
MIXPBA	320-331		PEM PARAMETER BLK ADDRESS	
MIX-IN	332-347	16 N	DISK ADDRESS OF 1ST INSERT (OR V	/ALUE) SEG
MIXINE	333-335	3 N	1ST INSERT SEG EU #	
MIXINA	336-347	12 N	1ST INSERT SEG ADDRESS	
MIX-FH	348-363	16 N	DISK FILE HDR ADDRESS	
MIXFHE	349-351	3 N	DISK FILE HDR EU #	
MIXFHA	352-363	12 N	DISK FILE HDR DISK ADDRESS	
MIX-FD	364-379	16 N	DISK DIRECTORY HOR ADDRESS PRO	GRAM FILE
MIXFDE	365-367	3 N	DISK DIRECTORY EU #	
MIXFDA	368-379	12 N	DISK DIRECTORY DISK ADDRESS	
MIX-FX	380-383	4 N	INDEX INTO DIRECTORY HDR	
MIX-EH	384-399	16 N	DISK FILE HDR ADDRESS	
MIXEHE	385-387	3 N	DISK FILE HDR EU #	
MIXEHA	388-389	12 N	DISK FILE HOR DISK ADDRESS	
MIX-ED	400-415	16 N	DISK DIRECTORY HDR ADDRESS LAS	EL EQUATE FILE
MIXEDE	401-403	3 N	DISK DIRECTORY EU #	
MIXEDA	404-415		DISK DIRECTORY DISK ADDRESS	
MIX-EX	416-419	4 N	INDEX INTO DIRECTORY HDR	
MIX-SH	420-435		DISK FILE HDR ADDRESS	
MIXSHE	421-423		DISK FILE HDR EU #	
MIXSHA	424-435		DISK FILE HDR DISK ADDRESS	
MIX-SD	436-451			PPED FILE
MIXSDE	437-439		DISK DIRECTORY EU #	
MIXSDA MATION CONTAINED	440-451	12 N ONFIDENTI	DISK DIRECTORY DISK ADDRESS ALAND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO BE	

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

105

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	MIX TABLE		MIX-== (Continued)
MIX-SX	452-455	4 N INDEX INTO DIRECTORY HDR	
MIX-RH MIXRHE MIXRHA MIX-RD MIXRDE	460-471 472-487 473-475	16 N DISK FILE HDR ADDRESS 3 N DISK FILE HDR EU # 12 N DISK FILE HDR DISK ADDRESS 16 N DISK DIRECTORY HDR ADDRESS 3 N DISK DIRECTORY EU #	ROLL-OUT FILE
MIXRDA MIX-RX	476-487 488-491	12 N DISK DIRECTORY DISK ADDRESS 4 N INDEX INTO DIRECTORY HDR	
	492-497 498-509 510-511	6 N PREVIOUS BREAKOUT DISK FILE 16 A BREAKOUT TAPE/PACK NAME 2 N BREAKOUT PARAMETERS	NUMBER
		PART 10 - TIMESHARING INFORM	ATION.
MIX-AL MIX-BF MIX-MA MIX-US MIX-CS	512-516 519-525 526-529 530-533 534-537	7 N ACTION LABEL IN TIME-SHARING 7 N BUFFER ADDRESS IN TIME-SHARIN 4 N MEMORY ADDRESS OF USER DATA A 4 N SIZE OF USER DATA AREA IN KD 4 N SIZE OF CODE FILE	NG HANDLER
MIX-MM MIX-P#	538-539 540-541 542-543	2 N MIX # OF MAIN MIX ASSOC. WITH 2 N << RESERVED FOR MIX NUMBER EXP 2 N PROCESS NUMBER IF PROCESS IS	PANSION>> IN PIB
MIX-PS MIX-CC	544-545 546	2 N SIZE OF USER DATA AREA PROCES 1 N :8 JOB HAS NOT RUN FOR ONE No.	
		:4 FORCE ROLLIN FROM DISK (THIS FLAG IS SET BY PROCE PARAMS HAVE BEEN PASSED AN PROCESS IS IN THE PIB BUT IS NOT TYPE II. THIS KEE FROM GETTING OUR INSERTS. CAUSES THE MIX-D1 DISK ARE USED INSTEAD OF PIB-DA).	ND THE THE PROCESS EPS OTHERS THIS FLAG
		:2 BEGINNING OF PROCESS (SET BY PROCESS CALL, TYPE AND ABNORMAL E-O-P OF THE :1 PROCESS IS NOT IN PIB (USE	BASE PROCESS).
MIX-ST	547	1 N :8 JOB OR PROCESS TO BE TERMI :4 RESERVED :2 USER HAS BEEN SUSPENDED :1 IF TMX-XX:8 = 1 AND SET: JOB TO BE DS-ED RESET: CURRENT PROCESS TO	

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/63000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

106

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	MIX TABLE	MIX-==	
		(Cont	inued)
		:4 LOW MEMGRY SHOULDN®T BE INITIALIZED (SET BY TYPE CONVERSION ONLY).	
		:2 CODE FILE IS TYPE II PROCESSOR	
		:1 CODE FILE IN MEMORY	
MIX-UD	549	:8 RESERVED	
		:4 JOB HAS USER DATA AREA	
		:2 CURRENT PROCESS REQUIRES USER DATA ARE	A
		:1 USER DATA AREA IN MEMORY	
MIX-TF	550	1 N : 8 PROCESS TO BE PREEMPTED	
		:4 RESERVED	
		:2 DATA TO BE TRANSFERRED FROM HANDLER TO UDA	
		:1 FULL TIME-SLICE HAS BEEN UTILIZED	
	551	1 N RESERVED	
MIX-TS	552-555	4 N TIME-SLICE FOR TIME SHARING PROCESS	
MIX-D1	556-571	16 N DISK ADDRESS OF SWAP-OUT CODE FILE	
		OF CURRENT PROCESS	
MIX-D2	572-587	16 N DISK ADDRESS OF USER DATA AREA STORAGE	
MIX-86	588-589	2 N PIB INDEX OF BASE PROCESS	
	590-599	10 N RESERVED	

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

107

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

ML-SUB

23

24-99

1 N

76 N

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	MAINTE	NANCE	LOG REC	CORD	ML-===	
	The fo	Llowi	ng is a	description	of the Maintenance Log file	, «
****	****	****	******	***	*****	r vi
*	MAIN	TENAN	CE LOG F	RECORD * MAIN	TENANCE LOG RECORD	1
****	****	* * * * *	****	****	*********	r si
	Common	to a	ll Maint	enance Log R	ecords	
ML-TYP	0	1 N	MAI	NTENANCE LOG	RECORD TYPE CODE	
			0 =	: MAINTENANCE	LOG HEADER RECORD	
				(LOG HEAD, H/L, LOG TAIL,	
					CONFIGURATION)	
			1 =	DEVICE OPEN	RECORD	
			2 =	DEVICE CLOS	E RECORD	
			3 =	DEVICE FAIL	URE RECORD	
				MEMORY FAIL		
			5 =	: MAINTENANCE	LOG COMMENT RECORD	
			6 =	SPURIOUS I/	O COMPLETE RECORD,	
				PROC	ESSOR ERROR, SHORT BMDUMP	
		•	7 =	MS-2 NORMAL	STATE SNAP PICTURE,	
				FULL	BMDUMP	
			8 =	MAINTENANCE	LOG TRANSFER RECD.	
				CONF	IGURATION CHANGES	
		•	9 =	RESERVED		
	1 - 4	4 N	RES	ERVED		
ML-RLG	5-8	4 N	RUN	LOG ID NUMB	ER	
ML-DAT	9-14				RECORD DATE STAMP	
ML-TIM	15-22	8 N			RECORD TIME STAMP	

RECORD BODY

MAINTENANCE LOG RECORD SUB-TYPE CODE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

A PAGE REV.

108

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

MAINTENANCE LOG RECORD

ML-===

(Continued)

```
**********************
      TYPE 0/0, 0/1, 0/2
                          MAINTENANCE LOG HEADER RECORD
×
÷
                SUB-TYPE O = HEADER RECORD
k
                SUB-TYPE 1 = HALT / LOAD RECORD
                SUB-TYPE 2 = TRAILER RECORD
*
×
 ML-MCP
         24-35
                 6
                   A
                        MCP ID
          36-69
 ML-NAM
                 17
                   Α
                        PROCESSOR NAME
 ML-ASR
          70-77
                   A
                        MCP ASR #
                 4
          78-83
 ML-VSN
                 6
                   N
                        MCP VERSION DATE
 ML-KD
          84-87
                 L
                   N
                        PROCESSOR MEMORY SIZE IN K DIGITS
            88
 ML-PR#
                 1
                   N
                        PROCESSOR NUMBER
 ML-CPU
            89
                 1
                   N
                        PROCESSOR TYPE CODE
                 1
 ML-MEM
            90
                   N
                        PROCESSOR MEMORY TYPE CODE
 ML-POP
            91
                 1
                        PROCESSOR OPTIONS
                   M
                        :8 MS-2 PROCESSOR
                        :4 EXTENDED ADDRESSING
                        :2 ACCUMULATOR
                        :1 FLOATING POINT
 ML-HLC
            92
                 1
                   N
                        HALT LOAD CAUSE
 ML-LOD
            93
                 1
                   N
                        LOADER FLAG
         94-99
                 6
                        RESERVED
                   N
TYPE 0/5
                          MAINTENANCE LOG HEADER RECORD
               SUB-TYPE 5 = SYSTEM CONFIGURATION RECORD
*
                 2
                        DEVICE IOAT POINTER (IO-STA)
ML-STA
        24-25
                   N
        26-27
                 2
ML-HDW
                   N
                        DEVICE HARDWARE TYPE
           28
                 1
                        DEVICE HARDWARE SUBTYPE CODE
ML-HDS
                   Ν
ML-UNT
           29
                 1
                        DEVICE UNIT NUMBER
                   N
                 2
ML-CHN
        30 - 31
                   N
                        DEVICE CHANNEL NUMBER
ML-MID
        32-43
                 ó
                   Α
                        MULTI FILE ID
        44-83
                40 N
                        <<REPEAT 2 ENTRIES AS 24-43 ABOVE>>
        84 - 99
                        RESERVED
```

16 N

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

109

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

MAINTENANCE LOG RECORD

ML-===

(Continued)

*				
卖卖卖卖卖卖卖	***	***	**	************
*				
* TY	/PE 1/0			DEVICE OPEN RECORD
*				
ML-STA	24-25	2	N	DEVICE IOAT POINTER (IO-STA)
ML-HDW	26-27	2	N	DEVICE HARDWARE TYPE
ML-HDS	2.8	1	N	DEVICE HARDWARE SUBTYPE CODE
ML-UNT	29	1	N	DEVICE UNIT NUMBER
ML-CHN	30-31	5	N	DEVICE CHANNEL NUMBER
ML-PID	32-43	6	A	PROGRAM ID
ML-PMF	44-55	6	A	PROGRAM MULTI ID
ML-MIX	56-57	2	N	PROGRAM MIX NUMBER
ML-FID	58-69	6	A	FILE ID
ML-MFD	70-81	6	A	MULTI FILE ID
ML-RL#	82-84	3	N	MAGNETIC TAPE REEL NUMBER
	85	1	N	RESERVED
ML-SR#	86-91	. 6	N	MAGNETIC TAPE PHYSICAL CAN NUMBER
				DISK PACK SERIAL NUMBER
ML-8K0	92-99	8	N	DEVICE PHYSICAL BLOCK COUNT
k				
****	*****	***	* * *	*****************
*				
* TY	PE 2/0			DEVICE CLOSE RECORD
*				
	24-25		N	DEVICE IOAT POINTER (IO-STA)
ML-HDW	26-27		N	DEVICE HARDWARE TYPE
ML-HDS	28		N	DEVICE HARDWARE SUBTYPE CODE
ML-UNT	29		N	DEVICE UNIT NUMBER
ML-CHN	30-31		N	DEVICE CHANNEL NUMBER
ML-ERC	32-35		N	TOTAL ERROR COUNT ON DEVICE
ML-RTC	36-37		N	RETRY COUNT SPECIFIED FOR DEVICE
ML-BKC	38-45	8	N	TOTAL BLOCK COUNT ON DEVICE
	46-99	54	N	RESERVED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

110

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

MAINTENANCE LOG RECORD

ML-=== (Continued)

```
女
TYPE 3/0
                           DEVICE FAILURE RECORD
                         DEVICE IOAT POINTER (IO-STA)
 ML-STA
         24-25
                  2 N
         26-27
                  2 N
                         DEVICE HARDWARE TYPE
 ML-HDW
 ML-HDS
            28
                  1
                    N
                         DEVICE HARDWARE SUBTYPE CODE
 ML-UNT
            29
                  1
                    N
                         DEVICE UNIT NUMBER
         30 - 31
                  2
                         DEVICE CHANNEL NUMBER
 ML-CHN
                    N
                         BASE ADDRESS IN KD FOR I/O DESCRIPTOR
         32 - 35
                  4 N
 ML-BAS
         36-59
                 24 N
                         DEVICE I/O DESCRIPTOR
 ML-DSC
                         ORIGINAL CHANNEL HANDLING I/O
 ML-OCH
         60 - 61
                  2
                    N
         62 - 63
                  2
                    N
                         CHANNEL ON WHICH I/O RECOVERED
 ML-RCH
                  2
                         NUMBER OF RETRIES ATTEMPTED
 ML-RTY
         64-65
                    N
                  2
                         MAGNETIC TAPE ERASE SIZE IN 100 DIGITS
 ML-ESZ
         66-67
                    N
                  8
                         BLOCK COUNT AT TIME OF ERROR
 ML-BLK
         68-75
                    Ν
                  2
 ML-FIX
         76-77
                    N
                         ERROR FIX CODE
                  1
                         DEVICE RECOVERY STATUS
 ML-RCV
            78
                    N
                                0 = GOOD I/O ERROR RECOVERY
                                  = NO RECOVERY - NEW ERROR
                                2 = NO RECOVERY - RETRIES THRU
 ML-ST3
            79
                  1 N
                         LCP TYPE DEVICE FLAG
                         DEVICE IS LCP TYPE DEVICE
              : 4
                         ORIGINAL ERROR RESULT DESCRIPTOR
         80 - 95
                 16 N
 ML-R/D
                         BINARY ADDRESSING FLAG
 ML-BIN
            96
                  1
                    N
         97 - 99
                  3
                         RESERVED
                    N
×
*******************************
      TYPE 4/0, 4/1, 4/2
                           MEMORY FAILURE RECORD
Ŕ
                SUB-TYPE O = NORMAL MEMORY ERROR REPORT
                SUB-TYPE
                        1
                            ERROR REPORTING SUSPENDED DUE
                             TO EXCESSIVE ERRORS
*
                SUB-TYPE 2 = ERROR REPORTING RESUMED
*
ML-HAM
         24- 25
                   2
                         HAMMING CODE
                     N
         26 - 29
                         HIGH ORDER PART OF FAILURE ADDRESS
ML-ADH
                   4
                     N
ML-ADL
         30- 33
                   4
                     N
                         LOW ORDER PART OF FAILURE ADDRESS
ML-RSL
                   2
         34- 35
                     N
                         MEMORY ERROR RESULT
         36- 39
                         ERROR COUNT AT THIS ADDRESS
ML-CNT
                   4
                     N
         40-199
                 160 N
                         REPEAT 10 ENTRIES AS 24-39 ABOVE
```

MAINTENANCE LOG RECORD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

A PAGE REV.

ML-===

111

(Continued)

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

ML-BAS

ML-DSC

ML-BMS

32 - 35

36-59

60-99

4 N

N

N

24

40

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

× **TYPE 5/0** MAINTENANCE LOG COMMENT RECORD rk. NOTE THAT TYPE 5 RECORDS ARE 200 DIGITS LONG * MAINTENANCE LOG COMMENT FIELD ML-COM 24-173 75 A 174-199 26 N RESERVED TYPE 6/0 SPURIOUS I/O COMPLETE RECORD 24-59 36 N RESERVED 2 N 60-61 SPURIOUS CHANNEL NUMBER ML-OCH 18 N 62 - 79RESERVED ML-R/D 80 - 9516 N SPURIOUS RESULT DESCRIPTOR 96-99 4 RESERVED N * TYPE 6/1,6/2,6/3,6/4 PROCESSOR ERROR RECORD SUB-TYPE 1 = OVER TEMPERATURE WARNING RECORD SUB-TYPE 2 = TEMPERATURE BACK TO NORMAL RECORD SUB-TYPE 3 = UNDER VOLTAGE WARNING RECORD SUB-TYPE 4 = VOLTAGE BACK TO NORMAL RECORD ŵ 24-99 76 N RESERVED 安庆青贵长长贵长高贵长贵长长长长克贵长贵大贵大贵大贵大贵大贵大贵大贵大贵大农大贵大贵大贵大贵大农大党或大党大党大党大党大党工程等 TYPE 6/5 SHORT BUFFER MEMORY DUMP RECORD ń DEVICE IOAT POINTER (IO-STA) 24-25 2 N ML-STA DEVICE HARDWARE TYPE 26 - 272 N ML-HDW DEVICE HARDWARE SUBTYPE CODE ML-HDS 28 1 Ν ML-UNT 29 1 DEVICE UNIT NUMBER N 30 - 312 DEVICE CHANNEL NUMBER ML-CHN N

DEVICE I/O DESCRIPTOR

BUFFER MEMORY DUMP

BASE ADDRESS IN KD FOR I/O DESCRIPTOR

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

112

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

MAINTENANCE LOG RECORD

ML-=== (Continued)

*			
***	***	去女女女女女女	************
r			
* T	YPE 6/6		HUNG DLP STATUS DUMP RECORD
育			
ML-STA	24- 25	2 N	DEVICE IOAT POINTER (10-STA)
ML-HDW	26- 27	2 N	DEVICE HARDWARE TYPE
ML-HDS	8 S	1 N	DEVICE HARDWARE SUBTYPE CODE
ML-UNT	29	1 N	DEVICE UNIT NUMBER
ML-CHN	30- 31	2 N	DEVICE CHANNEL NUMBER
ML-BAS	32- 35	4 N	BASE ADDRESS IN KD FOR I/O DESCRIPTOR
ML-DSC	36- 59	24 N	DEVICE I/O DESCRIPTOR
ML-BMS	60- 99	40 N	DLP STATUS DUMP
	96- 99	4 N	RESERVED
*			
****	*****	****	************
*			
* 1	/PE 7/0	•	MS-2 NORMAL STATE SNAP PICTURE
*			
*		NOTE	THAT TYPE 7 RECORDS ARE 400 DIGITS LONG.
*			
ML-SP#	24- 25	2 N	SNAP PICTURE SECTION NUMBER
	26- 31	6 N	RESERVED
ML-PID	32- 43	6 A	PROGRAM ID
ML-PMF	44- 55	6 A	PROGRAM MULTI ID
ML-MIX	56- 57	2 N	PROGRAM MIX NUMBER
1 1 4000 V 1 RN 3 V	58- 59	2 N	RESERVED
ML-SNP		340 N	SNAP PICTURE DATA
11.22 10141		,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
*			
****	*****	****	************
*			
* "	'PE 7/1		FULL BUFFER MEMORY DUMP RECORD
*) ha 2 7 4		
*		NOTE	THAT TYPE 7 RECORDS ARE 400 DIGITS LONG.
*		1, 5	
ML-STA	24- 25	2 N	DEVICE IOAT POINTER (IO-STA)
ML-HDW	26- 27	2 N	DEVICE HARDWARE TYPE
ML-HDS	28	1 N	DEVICE HARDWARE SUBTYPE CODE
ML-UNT	29	1 N	DEVICE UNIT NUMBER
ML-CHN	30- 31	2 N	DEVICE CHANNEL NUMBER
ML-BAS	32- 35	4 N	BASE ADDRESS IN KD FOR I/O DESCRIPTOR
ML-DSC	36- 59	24 N	DEVICE I/O DESCRIPTOR
ML-BMD	60- 67	8 N	FIRST 2 WDS OF R/D FROM BMDUMP OP INIT
ML-BMS	68-371		BUFFER MEMORY DUMP
Mr_DW2	772-300		BESERVED

RESERVED

28 N

372-399



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

113

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

MAINTENANCE LOG RECORD

MI -=== (Continued)

```
k
  ******************
  TYPE 8/0, 8/1, 8/2
                         MAINTENANCE LOG TRANSFER RECORD
                 SUB-TYPE O = DUMMY OPEN RECORD (SEE TYPE 1/0)
                 SUB-TYPE 1 = DUMMY CLOSE RECORD (SEE TYPE 2/0)
水
                 SUB-TYPE 2 = PACK MOUNT RECORD (SEE TYPE 1/0)
***********************
×
     TYPE 8/3
                         UNIT ADD RECORD
*
                      DEVICE IDAT POINTER (IO-STA)
ML-STA
        24-25
                2 N
                SN
                      DEVICE HARDWARE TYPE
ML-HDW
        26-27
ML-HDS
                      DEVICE HARDWARE SUBTYPE CODE
          28
                1
                  Ν
                      DEVICE UNIT NUMBER
ML-UNT
           29
                1
                  N
                2 N
                      DEVICE CHANNEL NUMBER
ML-CHN
        30 - 31
        32 - 69
               38
                  N
                      RESERVED
                      MULTI FILE ID
ML-MFD
        70-81
                6 A
        82-99
               18 N
                      RESERVED
×
     TYPE 8/4, 8/5, 8/6
                         UNIT NOT AVAILABLE RECORD
\star
                 SUB-TYPE 4 = UNIT DELETE RECORD
                 SUB-TYPE 5 = UR RECORD
                 SUB-TYPE 6 = DBMM RECORD
                      DEVICE IOAT POINTER (IO-STA)
        24-25
                2 N
ML-STA
        26-27
                2 N
                      DEVICE HARDWARE TYPE
ML-HDW
                      DEVICE HARDWARE SUBTYPE CODE
ML-HDS
                1
          28
                  N
          29
                1
                 N
                      DEVICE UNIT NUMBER
ML-UNT
ML-CHN
        30-31
                2 N
                      DEVICE CHANNEL NUMBER
                      TYPE "+" OR "-" (USED FOR 8/5 AND 8/6)
        32-33
                4
ML-POM
                 A
```

RESERVED

34-99

66 N

MAINTENANCE LOG RECORD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

ML-===

114

(Continued)

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

XC RECORD × **TYPE 8/7** 24-29 6 N RESERVED 30-31 2 N DEVICE CHANNEL RECORD ML-CHN TYPE "+" OR "-" SUBTYPE CODE 1 A ML-POM 32-33 34-99 66 N RESERVED

* TYPE 8/8

MEMORY, DISK, PACK RECORD

CODE D = WXM (USED FOR SYSTEM CONFIGURATION)

WXD (USED FOR SYSTEM CONFIGURATION)

CODE 2 = WXP (USED FOR SYSTEM CONFIGURATION)

CODE 3 = XM

CODE 4 = XD

* CODE 5 = XP

* CODE 6 = RXM

* CODE 7 = RXD

* CODE 8 = RXP

ML-COD 24 1 N CODE

25 1 N RESERVED

ML-EU# 26-27 2 N EU# (NOT USED FOR CODES 0, 3, OR 6;

EU# FOR DISK< 10-STA VALUE FOR PACK)

ML-ADR 28-37 10 N ADDRESS
ML-SIZ 38-47 10 N SIZE (NOT USED FOR CODES 7 OR 8)
48-91 44 N REPEAT 2 ENTRIES AS 26-47 ABOVE
IF CODES 0, 1, OR 2
92-99 8 N RESERVED

*
* TYPE 9/0 FILLER ENTRY
*

24-99 76 N RESERVED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

115

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

MCS QUEUE

MQ-===

The MCS Queue is allocated only if specifically requested by the MCS "ATTACH MCS QUEUE" function.

MQ-MCS	0-	7 8	N	POINTER TO MCS TABLE ENTRY
MQ-ID#	8	7 2	N	MCS ID NUMBER
MQ-SIZ	10- 1	5 6	N	QUEUE ENTRY SIZE IN DIGITS
MQ-AVC	16- 1	9 4	Ν	NUMBER OF AVAILABLE ENTRIES
MQ-USC	20- 21	3 4	N	NUMBER OF ENTRIES IN USE
MQ-AVL	24- 3	1 8	N	FIRST AVAILABLE ENTRY
MQ-NXT	32- 39	9 8	N	NEXT TO PROCESS
MQ-EOQ	40- 4	7 8	Ν	END OF @ POINTER
MQ-QBS	48- 5	4	N	QUEUE ENTRY TEXT SIZE
	52- 99	48	N	RESERVED
MQ-HDR	100-179	80	N	HEADER
MQ-TXT	180-			TEXT IF ANY

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

116

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

MASTER AVAILABLE DISK TABLE

MST-==

The Master Available Disk Table is 2000 digits long (10 assigned the (all All disk to segments). processors) is contained in this table. The disk address of this Master Available Disk Table is found in the Halt/Load parameters. Of the 125 entries in the table, the first entry is a dummy containing all 9s. The last is a dummy containing all zeros. The dummy entries eliminate endpoint problems. The remaining 123 entries are initially set to all 9s. Available disk entries are kept in descending sequence at the top of the table.

MST-AV	.0-199		MASTER AVAILABLE DISK TABLE		
MST-EL	0- 116	N	ENTRY #1		
MST-SS	0- 9	N	ENTRY #1:	AVAILABLE	DISK ADDRESS
MST-EU	0- 1	N	ENTRY #1:	EU NUMBER	OF DISK ADDRESS
MST-AD	2- 7	Ν	ENTRY #1:	REMAINDER	OF DISK ADDRESS
MST-LN	9- 17	N	ENTRY #1:	NUMBER OF	AVAILABLE SEGMENTS
	16-1999		ENTRIES #2	THRU #125	

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

117

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

STATUS

NS-===

NS-TIM THRU NS-TED: TABLE OF PERIODIC TIME ROUTINES **

Each entry is 20 digits long and can be used to initiate the execution of a global routine or overlay process at a after a specific number of seconds have specific time or elapsed. Table evaluation occurs every n-second period (usually every second). Uninterruptable (global) routines occur first in the table, followed by the overlayable time of 99999 are Routines with a wake-up non-functional. A routine may have a wake-up time or wake-up period, but generally should not have both. routine is scheduled for execution it is inhibited, and is uninhibited until it completes. If an routine is detected, no further attempt is made to execute any periodic function until the inhibit is removed. this manner it is possible to execute the global routines even though an overlay routine may still be running, however an overlay routine will not be scheduled while a previous copy of itself is still running.

Format of the table:

0-	4	5	N	NEXT TIME ROUTINE IS TO BE CALLED IN SECONDS
				(99999 = NONFUNCTIONAL).
5-	9	5	N	FREQUENCY OF EXECUTION IN SECONDS MINUS ONE
				(EX: $00009 = EX EVERY 10 SECONDS)$.
				(8 BIT OF FIRST DIGIT IS USED AS INHIBIT FLAG).
10-	11	2	N	SGNM OF OVERLAY TO CALL (OO FOR GLOBAL).
12-	14	3	N	OO FOR OVERLAY CALL, AVAILABLE FOR GLOBAL.
15-	19	5	N	ACON OF ROUTINE TO EXECUTE.

Status Device Test Initiate Routine (NSTEST)

NS-HDW TABLE - 2-DIGIT HARDWARE TYPE,

1-DIGIT POSITION RELATIVE TO START OF OP OF

STANDARD UNIT NUMBER

1-DIGIT POSITION RELATIVE TO START OF OP OF

LCP UNIT NUMBER

1-DIGIT NEW IO-NSC VALUE IF IO-NSC = 9

1-DIGIT VALUE OF FIRST VARIANT IN LCP TEST OP



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

118

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

OPEN/CLOSE BLOCK LABEL GROUP HEADER

006===

The OPEN/CLOSE Block Group Header (OCGHDR) begins every label group (80%, 80%, E0%, E0%). It starts on a segment boundry.

OCGHDR	0-	3		OPEN/CLOSE BLOCK LASEL GROUP HEADER
OCG#TM		Ð	1 N	NUMBER OF TAPEMARKS AFTER LABEL GROUP
OCG#EX		1	1 N	NUMBER OF EXTRA TAPEMARKS AT EOT
OCG#RD	2-	3	2 N	NUMBER OF OPEN/CLOSE RECORD DESCRIPTIONS



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

119

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

OPEN/CLOSE BLOCK LABEL RECORD HEADER

0 C R ====

There is one OPEN/CLOSE Block Record Header (OCDB) for every label type which may appear in a label group. The OCDB serves as a header for the OPEN/CLOSE field descriptions which follow it.

OCRD	0 - 17		OPEN/CLOSE BLOCK RECORD DESCRIPTION
OCROCR	0-3	4 N	NEXT OCRD LINK
OCRMIN	4-5	2 N	MINIMUM# OF TIMES USED (O= OPTIONAL)
OCRMAX	6- 7	2 N	MAXIMUM# OF TIMES USED(affa = NO LIMIT)
OCR-AC	8	1 N	ACCESS FLAG
OCR-AC			=O MCP ONLY MAY ACCESS
OCR-AC			=1 USER MAY READ BUT NOT WRITE
OCR-AC			=3 USER MAY READ OR WRITE
OCR-AC			>=8 ONLY VALID IF MATCHING SYSCODE
	9	1 N	FILLER
OCR#RF	10-11	2 N	NUMBER OF FIELD DESCRIPTIONS
OCRMRL	12-15	4 N	MINIMUM LENGTH FOR LABEL RECORD
OCRSTR	16-17	2 N	FILLER STRING VALUE (=@40@)

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

120

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	DCP OUTPUT	HEAD	ER BUFFER	0H-===
OH-DFR	0- 79 80 80- 99 20		DEFAULT READ I/O BUFFER RESERVED	
OH-STA	100-179 80		MCS FILE ENABLE STATUS HEADER	ARRAY
			ONE DIGIT PER MCS INDEXED BY MC	S NUMBER
			FOR MCS STATUS CHANGE (FUNCTION	1 66) TO DCP
			O = DCP INPUT FOR MCS DIS-ENABL	ED, SET WHEN
			RESULT HEADER QUE IS FULL T	O STOP INPUT
			1 = DCP INPUT FOR MCS ENABLED	
OH-MDP	180-183 4	N	FFFF OR PTR TO S MEMORY BUFFER	TO BE
			DEALLOCATED.	
			FFFF = NOTHING TO DEALLOCATE	
OH-FST	184-191 8	N	ABS ADR FIRST MCS TABLE ENTRY V	ITG DCP IIO
OH-LST	192-199 8	N	ABS ADR LAST MCS TABLE ENTRY WI	G DCP IIO
OH-IOA	200-207 8	N	ABS ADR HARD IOAT FOR THE DCP	
OH-SDB	208-223 16	N	THIS DCPS CODEFILE BEGINING DI	SK ADDRESS
OH-SDE	224-239 16	N	THIS DCPS CODEFILE ENDING DISK	ADDRESS
OH-LVP	240-243 4	N	HEX ADDRESS OF DCP LINE VECTOR	TABLE
			IN S MEMORY	
OH-ACK	244-245 2	N	DEFAULT READ ACK/NAK FLAG sent	
	•		as part of the default read I/0	descripter
			to acknowledge the good receipt	of a result
			header and there was space to s	
			the MCS's RESULT QUEUE. $00 = A$	ICK, FF = NAK
OH-DC#	246 1	N	DCP TABLE INDEX FOR THIS DCP	
			(INDEX OF THIS ENTRY)	
OH-DVF	247 1	N	DCP I/O-IN-PROGRESS FLAG (F=TRU	IE)
			EXCEPT DEFAULT READ	
OH-MCN	248 1		STATUS CHANGE I/O REQUESTED (F=	
OH-RYN	249 1		MAKE DCP READY I/O REQUESTED (F	=TRUE)
OH-TSN	250 1		TEST OP I/O REQUESTED (F=TRUE)	
	251-299 49	N	RESERVED	

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE 17

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

OBJECT PROGRAMS ON DISK

When a program is compiled, the generator creates an executable object program on disk. The format of that code file is fixed so the MCP can easily determine the necessary program requirements and load the program into memory. The code file has the following components:

Program Parameter Block

File Parameter Block(s)

Object Program

The code file occupies one disk area, no greater than 9999 segments and subject to the restrictions noted in the following sub-sections. Compilers generate only one-area code files.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

122

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

OBJECI PROGRAMS ON DISK (Continued)

The Program Parameter Block (PPB) of the code file contains information needed to schedule and load the object program and always occurs at the beginning (zero-th segment) of the code file. The PPB contains two basic groups of data; general program information and the program Segment Dictionary. The former is used primarily to schedule and load the program into memory; the latter is primarily used during the load procedure to build the program Segment Dictionary in memory.

Aside from the Segment Dictionary, the fields of the PPB do not reside in memory.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE 123

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

OBJECT PROGRAMS ON DISK (Continued)

The layout of the Program Parameter Block follows:

Initial Block of Program Parameter Block

```
PPB Identification
  0 - 31
         16 A
 32- 63
         32 N
                 Program Segment Dictionary Master Entry
64- 95
         32 N
                 Segment 1
 96-127
                 Segment 2
         32 N
                 Segment 3
128-159
         32 N
160-191
         32 N
                 Segment 4
192-199
          8
                 PPB Initial Block Identification
```

Second (and all successive) Block of Program Parameter Block

0-	24	32	5.1	Segment	5	14	1.		١
U-	-) 1	12	M	segment	ور	٠,	1 49 1	9 49	,
32-	63	32	N	Segment	6	(1	2.,	9 4 9)
64-	95	32	N	Segment	7	(1	3.,)
96-1	27	32	N	Segment	8	(1	4	B 10)
128-1	59	32	N	Segment	9	(1	5	9 W)
160-1	91	32	N	Segment	10	(1	6.	9 49)
192-1	99	8	N	Reserved					

The following information is the PPB identification.

PB-PRN	0 - 11	6 A	Program name
PB-SGS	12-14	3 N	Number of overlayable segments
PB-INS	15-19	5 N	Address of first executable instruction
PB-COR	20-25	6 N	Memory requirements
PB-SDA	26-31	6 N	Relative memory address of Segment
			Dictionary

The following information is the Program Segment Dictionary master entry.

P8-8CT	32- 37	6 N	BCT instruction 300174
PB-DFD	38- 39	2 N	Number of disk files declared
P8-FPF	40	1 N	File Parameter Block Flag
			0 = NO FP8s
			1 = 100 digits (usual size)
			2/3 = 200 digits
			4,5 = 200 digits + Port Blocks
PB-OPS	41- 43	3 N	Number of logical segments
PB-WFL	44- 49	6 N	Workflow Language flag (="WFL")
PB-OVN	50- 52	3 N	Segment number requested for overlay
PB-BSG	53- 55	3 N	001
PB-CDT	56- 61	6 N	Date program compiled
PB-CPI	62- 63	1 A	Compiler of this Program

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE 124

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

QBJECT PROGRAMS ON DISK (Continued)

A = ASSMBLR

B = BPL/BINDER/BASIC

C = COBOL

D = DASDL

F = FORTRAN

P = PASCAL

R = RPG

W = WFL

X = XFORTN

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE 125

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

OBJECT PROGRAMS ON DISK (Continued)

The following are Program Segment Dictionary working entries.

PB-PRB	0- 5	6 N	Address of PB-BCT or first instruction
			of segment
PB-RDA	6- 11	6 N	Disk address of program segment relative
			to beginning of code file
PB-SLO	12- 17	6 N	Address of first instruction to be
			executed after overlay call
PB-8E6	18- 23	6 N	Beginning memory address of overlay
PB-END	24- 29	6 N	Ending memory address of overlay
PB-LVL	30- 31	2 N	After program load, EU and high order
			digit of absolute disk address of program

The working entries are repeated for each overlay in the program using the first 192 digits of additional disk segments, if necessary.

The following two fields are found only in the first disk segment of Program Parameter Block.

PB-FIL	192-193	2 N	Number	of files declared in program	
PB-MSZ	194-199	6 N	Memory	size of global segment (digit	s)

The following data is used during program scheduling:

PB-BCT - Must contain 300174 (branch communicate instruction). Identifies file as a program.

PB-COR - Memory required for program.

Program Loading

The following fields are used during the loading of the first segment of the program into memory:

PB-SGS - To calculate Segment Dictionary size.

PB-SDA - Address where Segment Dictionary to be built.

The first 23 digits of the master Segment Dictionary entry and all working Segment Dictionary entries are placed into memory during program loading.

The following fields are used to skip past the FPBs and find the beginning of the non-overlayable segment of the program code.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

126

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

OBJECT PROGRAMS ON DISK (Continued)

PB-FPF - Flag defining size of indvidual file parameter blocks (FPB).

PB-FIL - Number of FPBs.

The following fields are used to load the program and begin its execution:

PB-INS - Relative memory address of first program instruction.

PB-MSZ - Size of non-overlayable segment is used to construct disk read descriptor to load program.

Miscellaneous

The following fields are used by the DC console message:

PB-BCT - As above.

PB-PRN - Program name as defined in source program, or the time of the compile.

PB-COR, PB-DFD - Memory required.

P8-CDT - Date compiled.

PB-CPL - First character of compiler name.

The remainder of the PPB fields constitute the Segment Dictionary which is used for program overlay requests.

Immediately following the PPB in an object program on disk is a full disk segment.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

127

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

OBJECT PROGRAMS ON DISK (Continued)

Program Code

Following the FPBs in a code file is the object program's non-overlayable segment and then the program overlays. All program segments begin on disk segment boundaries; thus a small amount of unused space can exist between program segments.

The program code file relative addresses of the overlayable segments can be found in the individual segment dictionary entries (PB-RDA). (All addresses are zero relative.)

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

128

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

DISK PACK FILE HEADER (ON DISK PACK)

PF-===

The following descriptions apply to the disk pack version of the Disk File Header.

PF-CAD	0- 5	6 N	Zeros
PF-SPT	6- 13	8 N	Header size in bytes
PF-SIZ	14- 17	4 N	Header size in bytes
PF-TP1	18	1 N	File type
			:8 Reserved
			:4 File name change in progress
			:2 Incomplete file (partially removed)
			:1 Split cylinder file
PF-TP2	19	1 N	File type
		• •	:8 Assign by space available file
			:4 Assign by area file
			:2 Single pack
			:2/ Multipack file
			:1 Cylinder bound file
PF-TP3	20	1 N	File type
	Acr Cal	• • •	:8 Reserved
			:4 SET = Inhibit APCR and APBD options
			for this file. "RN="/ "PBP="/
			and "PCP=" commands inhibited
			for this file.
			:2 Reserved
			:1 No squash file
PF-ORG	21	1 N	ar no squadn rec
1.1 ONG	Kos	¥ 14	:8 Reserved
			:4 Indexed I/O Key File
			:2 Indexed I/O Data File
			:1 Relative I/O Data File
	22- 23	2 N	Not used
PF-BEN	24- 31	8 N	Block EOF pointer
PF-RSZ	32- 37	6 N	Record size in digits
PF-RPB	38- 40	3 N	Records per block
PF-BSZ	41- 49	9 N	Block size in digits
PF-BPA	50- 51	6 N	Blocks per area
PF-SPA	56- 61	6 N	Sectors per area
PF-#AR	62- 65	4 N	Areas requested
PF-UAR	66- 69	4 N	Area counter
PF-EOF	70- 79	10 N	EOF pointer
PF-FRM	80- 81	2 N	Record format
r-right	82- 89	8 N	Reserved
PF-PPA	90- 93	4 N	Partitions per area (split cylinder files)
PF-COT	94- 98	5 N	Creation date
	99-103		Last access date
PF-LAD PF-SAV	104-108	5 N 5 N	Save factor
	104-100	3 N 8 N	Base pack header address
	117-122	6 N	Base pack neader address Base pack serial number
L L _ D 3 IA	123-125	3 N	Reserved
TION CONTAINE		TIOCONFIDENT	RESERVED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

129

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	DISK PA	CK FI	LE	HEADER (ON DISK PACK)	PF-=== (Continued)
PF-SNS PF-STY	126 127	1		Sensitivedata flag Security type 8 = Controlled 4 = Guarded 2 = Public 1 = Private 0 = None	
PF-SUS	128	1	N	<pre>0 = None Security use 6 = IO (default) 4 = IN 2 = OUT 1 = SECURED</pre>	
PF-MA1	129	1	N	Security Maint (not implemente: 8 ADD: 24 DUMP: 2 CHANGE: 1 REMOVE	d)
PF-SUC	130-149	20	N	Usercode	
PF-GRD	150-161			Guard file ID	
PF-OTY	162		N	Open type	
PF-PRM	163	1	N	Permanent flag	
PF-NU1	164-165	1	N	Number of users processor 1	
PF-001	166-167	2	N	Number of open out processor 1	
PF-NU2	168-169	2	N	Number of users processor 2	
PF-002	170-171	2		Number of open out processor 2	
PF-NU3	172-173	2		Number of users processor 3	
PF-003	174-175	2		Number of open out processor 3	
PF-NU4	176-177	2		Number of users processor 4	
PF-004	178-179	2		Number of open out processor 4	
PF-8PP	180-183	4		Blocks per partition	
PF-FAM	184-195	12		Pack ID of the guard file	. *
PF-MIX	196-197	2		Mix number of generator or loc	
PF-SYS	198		N	Number of generator or locking	system
PF-NRM	199	1	N	m m	- 4 2 2
PF-AR1	200-207 208-359	8 152		:8 Remove this file on null a First area link 19 more area links	CTIVITY

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

130

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

PORT FILE INTERFACE BLOCK

PF8===

Also known as the "PORT FIB" or "PFIB". This is the User Program Interface to Port Files. It resides in the user"s program and is used to return useful data to the user after each I/O request, and to pass information to the MCP which usually changes with each request (e.g. the actual key value).

PORTFB PFBVA PFBLEV PFBIOA PFBFNM PFBBSZ PFBBUF	0-199 0- 3 4 4- 5 2 6- 11 6 12- 14 3 15- 43 29 44- 49 6 50- 55 6 56- 79 24	N N N N	PORT FILE INTERFACE BLOCK FIB VALIDATION FLAG = @CACA@ FIB REVISION LEVEL = 01 EXTERNAL PORT BLOCK LINK RELATIVE FILE NUMBER DECLARED BY COMPILER < <available>> BUFFER SIZE IN BYTES BUFFER ADDRESS (MUST BE MOD4) <<available>></available></available>
			QUIPUI PARAMETERS (FUNCTION BETURN VALUES)
PFBSUB PFBMSZ PFBERR	80- 83 4 84- 89 6 90- 91 2	N	SUBPORT INDEX OF LAST OPERATION MAX-MESSAGE-TEXT-SIZE IN BYTES ERROR VALUE FROM PRECEEDING OPERATION O = NOERROR 1 = DISCONNECTED 2 = DATALOST (ON CLOSE) 3 = NOBUFFER (ON WRITE) 4 = NOFILEFOUND (ON OPEN AVAILABLE) 5 = UNREACHABLEHOST (ON OPEN)
PFBSTA	92 1	N	CURRENT SUBPORT STATE 1 = CLOSED 2 = OPEN-PENDING 3 = OPENED 4 = BLOCKED 5 = AWAITING-HOST 6 = DEACTIVATED 7 = CLOSE-PENDING 8 = CLOSE-BLOCKED 9 = DEACTIVATION-PENDING A = ALMOST-OPENED B = SHUTDOWN-IN-PROCESS C = NEVER-OPENED
PFBEOF	93 1	٨	EOF FLAG O = NO EOF ON LAST OPERATION 1 = EOF DETECTED ON LAST OPERATION
PFBMSG	94- 99 6		PORT INPUT MESSAGE QUEUE SIZE
PFBING	100-103 4	N	SUBPORT INPUT MESSAGE QUEUE SIZE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

131

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

PORT FILE INTERFACE BLOCK

PF6===

(Continued)

PFBDA	110-114	5 N	JULIAN DATE	WHEN LAST	MESSAGE	WAS READ
PFBTIM	115-124	10 N	TIME IN MS	WHEN LAST	MESSAGE	WAS READ
	125-199	75 N	< <available></available>	>>		

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

132

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	TIME				LANGUAGE PROCESSOR ION BLOCK	P18-===
			64	N	BASE PROCESS RECORD	
PIB-ID	0-	11	6	Α	PROCESSOR ID	
PIB-SZ	12-	14	3	N	PROCESSOR SIZE IN KD.	
PI8-DA	15-	30	16	N	ADDR OF PROC ON DISK	
PIB-PA	31-	36	6	Ν	PROG ADDR TO RE-INSTATE	
	37 -	38	2	N		
PIB-ST		39	1	N	PROCESSOR STATUS DIGIT	
					:8 < <available>></available>	
					:4 TYPE II PROCESSOR	
					:2 < <available>></available>	
					:1 < <available>></available>	
P I 8-P8	40-	55	16	N	PROG PARAM BLK DSK ADR	
	56-	58	3	N		
PIB-P#	59-	60	2	N	PROCESSOR NUMBER	
	61-	63	3	N		

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

133

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	DISK	PACK	AI	/ A 1	LABLE TABLE	PKA-==
PKA-FL	0 -	7	8	N	FORWARD LINK	
PKA-BL	8-	15	8	N	BACKWARD LINK	
PKA-SP	16-	23	8	N	ADDRESS OF THIS SECTOR	
PKA-MK		24	1	N	MARKER	
	25-	39	15	N	AVAILABLE	
PKA-SZ	40-	47	8	N	LENGTH OF AVAILABLE AREA	
PKA-AD	48-	55	8	N	ADDRESS OF AVAILABLE AREA	
	56-3	359			19 MORE LENGTH-ADDRESS PAIRS	

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

134

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	PACK	MAS	TER	ΑV	AILABLE DISK TABLE	PKM-==
PKM-FL	0-	7	8	N	FORWARD LINK	
PKM-BL	8-	15	8	N	BACKWARD LINK	
PKM-SP	16-	23	8	N	ADDRESS OF THIS SECTOR	
PKM-MK		24	1	N	MARKER	
	25-	39	15	M	AVAILABLE	
PKM-SZ	40-	47	8	Ν	LENGTH OF AVAILABLE AREA	
PKM-AD	48-	55	8	N	ADDRESS OF AVAILABLE AREA	
	56-3	359			19 MORE LENGTH-ADDRESS PAIRS	



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE 135

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	PACK DIS	K LABEL		PL
PL-VL1 PL-SR# PL-ACC PL-PID PL-SIC PL-COD	0- 7 8- 19 20- 21 22- 55 56- 59 60- 61 62- 73 74-101	4 A 6 A 1 A 17 A 2 A 1 A 6 A 14 A	"VOL1" PACK SERIAL NUMBER RESERVED FOR INTERCHANGE PACKS PACK IDENTIFICATION SYSTEMS/INTERCHANGE CODE PACK CODE RESERVED (INTERCHANGE) OWNERS IDENTIFICATION	
PL-RMF	102-105	2 A	RESTRICTED & MASTER FLAGS RM = RESTRICTED MASTER PACK RB = RESTRICTED PACK BM = MASTER PACK BB = SYSTEMS RESOURCE PACK WHERE B = BLANK	
PL-ISY PL-DLK	106-157 158-159 160-167 168-177 178-179 190-205 206-221 222-237	6 A 1 A 4 A 5 A 6 A 8 A 8 A	RESERVED (INTERCHANGE) BLANK "VOL2" INITIALIZATION DATE INITIALIZING SYSTEM DIRECTORY LINK MASTER AVAILABLE TABLE LINK AVAILABLE TABLE LINK	
PL-FLG	238-239	1 A	INTEGRITY FLAG EECDIC ZONE DIGIT ALWAYS UNDIG NUMERIC FIELD BIT DEFINED: 8: IN USE BY PROCESSOR # 3 4: IN USE BY PROCESSOR # 2 2: IN USE BY PROCESSOR # 1 1: IN USE BY PROCESSOR # 0	IT F
	240-251 252-267 268-269	6 A 8 A 1 A	ACTUAL ERROR COUNT XD SECTOR COUNT PACK LABEL AND HEADER VERSION 0 = Pre 6.7 Version 1 = 6.7 and onward Version	
	270-359	45 A	RESERVED (INTERCHANGE)	

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

AGE 136

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

	PSEUD0	READER	DIRECTORY BLOCK PR-===
PR-FID PR-DK# PR-RC# PR-BL# PR-AR# PR-FLG		6 A 5 N 1 N 4 N 2 N 1 N	PSEUDO FILE DECK NUMBER RECORD WITHIN BLOCK BLOCK WITHIN AREA
PR-MIX PR-ST1	25-26 27	2 N 1 N	MIX NUMBER OF USER :8 DECK IS OPEN AS DATA FILE :4 DECK IS RESERVED :2 END OF FILE SENSED :1 LABEL SENSED
PR-ST2	28-29	SN	IO-STA OF DISK PACK ON WHICH DECK RESIDES

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

137

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

TIME SHARING PROCESS STACK

PS-===

The following pointers are kept at the beginning of the Process Stack area which is immediately above the user data area.

PS-LST 00- 05 6 N BASE ADDRESS OF LAST PROCESS STACK ENTRY PS-TOP 06- 11 6 N TOP ADDRESS OF LAST PROCESS STACK ENTRY

The base address of the subroutine stack is kept in Base+84 within the process and it must be MOD 4. The Process Stack entry has the following format:

PS-PRV	00- 05	6	N	BASE ADDRESS OF PREVIOUS PROCESS STACK ENTRY
PS-PAR	06- 11	6		PROGRAM ADDRESS OF CALLING PROCESS
PS-BAS	12- 14	3		BASE ADDRESS OF CALLING PROCESS
PS-LIM	15- 17	3	N	LIMIT ADDRESS OF CALLING PROCESS
PS-PA1	18- 23	6	N	PROGRAM ADDRS OF LAST CALLED TYPE II PROCESS
PS-BA1	24- 26	3	N	BASE ADDRS OF LAST CALLED TYPE II PROCESS
PS-LM1	27- 29	3	N	LIMIT ADDRS OF LAST CALLED TYPE II PROCESS
PS-PID	30- 41	6	Α	ID OF CALLING PROCESS
PS-AL	42- 47	6	N	ADDRESS OF ACTION LABEL IN CALLING PROCESS
PS-INF	48-147	100	N	STATUS INFORMATION SAVED FOR CALLING PROCESS
				(BASE THRU BASE+100 OF TYPE II PROGRAM)
PS-TMP	148-167	20	N	MIX INFO FROM CALLING PROCESS
PS-MPD	168-179	6	A	MULTI-PROGRAM ID OF CALLING PROGRAM
PS-FH	180-215	36	N	MIX-FH, ETC. OF CALLING PROGRAM
PS-EH	216-251	36	N	MIX-EH, ETC. OF CALLING PROGRAM
PS-SSS	252-255	4	N	SIZE OF SUBROUTINE STACK IN WORDS
PS-STK	256-nnn			SUBROUTINE STACK OF PROCESS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV, A PAGE

138

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

PROGRAM SEGMENT DICTIONARY

PSD===

The Program Segment Dictionary is created from information in the Program Parameter Block. This dictionary is used for all program overlay requests.

A Segment Dictionary is always at least 64 digits long. In other words it always has at least two 32-digit entries. The first 32 digits is the base, or header entry. The second and subsequent 32-digit groups correspond in sequence, to each program segment which exists.

Segment Dictionary Header Entry

The format of the Segment Dictionary header entry is as follows.

PSD-BC	0- 5	6 N	300174, overlay BCT
PSD-DF	6- 7	2 N	Number of disk files declared
PSD-FP	8	1 N	File Parameter Block flag
PSD-#S	9-11	3 N	Number of logical segments in program
PSD-OC	12- 17	6 N	Overlay call counter
PSD-SG	18- 20	3 N	Requested logical segment number
PSD-BS	21- 23	3 N	Base logical segment number
	24- 25	2 N	reserved
PSD-SZ	26- 31	6 N	Segment Dictionary size in digits

The subsequent Segment Dictionary entries have the following format.

PSD-OV	0- 5	6 N	Address of overlay BCT or first instruction
PSD-DA	6- 11	6 N	Low order disk address of logical segment
PSD-FI	12- 17	6 N	Memory address of first instruction
			to execute
PSD-BE	18- 23	6 N	Beginning memory address of logical
			segment
PSD-EN	24- 29	6 N	Ending memory address of segment
PSD-EU	30- 31	SN	Disk EU number of logical segment

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

PROGRAM OVERLAY MECHANISM

When a program needs a logical segment (in COBOL, 60 TO or PERFORM to an overlayable section, in BPL, a procedure reference), the compiler generated code performs the following actions.

The appropriate logical segment number is moved to PSD-SG and an indirect branch (BUN OP = 27) is executed to PSD-QV for the segment requested. Two results are possible.

If the segment is already in memory from a prior call, then PSD-OV for the segment contains the address of the first instruction in the segment. The indirect branch, in effect, will be a branch to the first instruction.

If the segment is not in memory, then PSD-OV contains the address of the overlay BCT, PSD-BC. Then, the indirect branch will be to the overlay BCT instead of the first instruction. THE BCT 0174 is executed and the MCP reads the requested program segment from disk. After Loading PSD-OV with PSD-FI, the program is reinstated at the PSD-FI address.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

140

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

PORT BLOCK

PT-zzz

This is the MCP's Port File Definition Block. It lives in a type 4 block and contains pointers to the user's PORT FIB and to all declared or possible subport blocks. contains the complete collection of port-level attributes and various counters and pointers used by the 1/0 routines.

PT-10A	000-099		STANDARD IOAT FORMAT
PT-IN	100-133	17 A	INTNAME
PT-NAM	134-167	17 A	PORT NAME (TITLE)
PT-GRD	168-179	6 A	
PT-GFM	180-191	6 A	
PT-STY	192	1 N	
11 311	176.	1 14	1 = PRIVATE
			2 = PUBLIC
			4 = GUARDED
			8 = CONTROLLED
PT-SU	193	1 N	·
PT-BC	194-195	SN	
PT-MAX	196-199	4 N	
PT-ALO	500-503,	4 N	
PT-OPN	204-207	4 N	NUMBER OF NOT "NEVER OPENED" SUBPORTS
PT-MYN	208-407	200 N	MY-NAME
PT-CHR	408	1 N	:8 PREFERED-CHARACTER-SET = EBCDIC
			:4 PREFERED-CHARACTER-SET = ASCII
			:2 ACCEPTABLE-CHARACTER-SET = EBCDIC
			:1 ACCEPTABLE-CHARACTER-SET = ASCII
PT-AL	409	1 N	:8 < <available>></available>
			:4 < <available>></available>
			:2 OPENABLE SUBPORT FOUND ON OPEN ALL ROST
			:1 "ALL SUBPORTS" FLAG FOR BCT PROCESSING
	410-415	6 N	
PT-RR	416-417	2 N	RESUME-READY-FACTOR
PT-MS	418-423	6 N	MESSAGE-QUEUE-SIZE
PT-LS	424-427	4 N	
PT-IN	428-431	4 N	INPUT-EVENT SUBPORT COUNT
	432-435	4 N	NEXT INPUT-EVENT SUBPORT
	436-439	4 N	LAST INPUT-EVENT SUBPORT
PT-CH	440-443	4 N	CHANGED-EVENT SUBPORT COUNT
PT-CHF	444-447	4 N	NEXT CHANGED-EVENT SUBPORT
PT-CH	448-451	4 N	LAST CHANGED-EVENT SUBPORT
PT-RDY	452-455	4 N	READY-EVENT SUBPORT COUNT
PT-RYF	456-459	4 N	NEXT READY-EVENT SUBPORT
PT-RY	460-463	4 N	LAST READY-EVENT SUBPORT
PT-COB	464-471	8 N	COBOL FILE-STATUS ITEM ADDRESS
PT-BUF	472-479	8 N	BUFFER ADDRESS
PT-FL1	480	1 N	:8 FILE-STATUS VARIABLE IS USED
r T T San E	7 L. L. U	1 14	:4 BUFFER ADDRESS IS CONSTANT
			:2 EXTERNAL FORMAT BUFFER (NO BLANK PADDING)
			A MANAGER DUCKER OFFICE CHO DENIK FADDINGS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

141

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	PORT BLOG	C K	F 400 400 400 400
			(Continued)
PT-FL2	481	1 N	28 INITIAL PORT ALLOCATION IN PROCESS 24 INITIAL SUBPORT ALLOCATION IN PROCESS
10 Mg 20 A		4 4/	:2 DATA LOST ON CLOSE OF SOME SUBPORT :1 FILE ATTRIBUTES ARE ON PACK (180 BYTE)
PT-FL	482	1 N	:8 MAGIC PLM PORT "BNA-PORT-PORT" :4 BROADCAST WRITE IN PROCESS
			:2 SET EOF AT END OF BROADCAST WRITE :1 ACTUAL KEY DECLARED FOR FILE
PT-FL4	483	1 N	< <available>></available>
PT-DSK	484-499	16 N	PORT FILE PARAMETER BLOCK DISK ADDRESS
PT-BAD	500-503	4 N	MEM BLOCK ADDRESS IN KD
PT-CN	504-507	4 N	COUNT OF SUBPORTS PROGRAM WAITING FOR
PT-BSZ	508-513	6 N	MAX BUFFER SIZE FOR READ IN BYTES
PT-SIZ	514-517	4 N	PORT BLOCK SIZE IN KD
PT-ING	518-523	6 N	PORT INPUT QUEUE COUNT
PT-OTQ	524-529	6 N	PORT OUTPUT QUEUE COUNT
PT-NUM	530-533	4 N	SEQUENTIAL PORT NUMBER
PT-USR	534-567	17 A	MY USERCODE
	568-599	32 N	< <available>></available>
PT-SUB	600-607	8 N	ABSOLUTE ADDRESS OF 1ST SUBPORT BLOCK

PASADENA PLANT

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

142

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	QUEUE 800	Ϋ́T	TABLE	
Q-LINK	0- 3	4 8		LINK TO NEXT QUEUE ELEMENT (NULL=NONE) IOAT ADDRESS (ABSOLUTE)
Q-IOAT Q-BSW	4- 11 12- 19	8		BUFFER STATUS WORD ADDRESS (ABSOLUTE)
	20- 23	4		I/O (PROGRAM) BASE ADDRESS IN KD
	24- 29	6		UNIT STATUS TEST ADDRESS (DUSTAT/EUSTAT)
Q-MIX	30- 31	2		MIX NUMBER
Q-WAIT	3.5	1	N	
				:8 RESERVED FOR INHIGIT
				:4 PUSH INHIBIT
				:2 LCP I/O CONVERTED
Q-RQST	33	1	Ał	:1 DISK INHIGIT
@_U@91	22	•	14	:8 PSEUDO 1/0
				:4 MCP GENERATED I/O
				:2 OVERLAY REQUEST
				:1 LINK ELEMENT AT QUEUE HEAD
Q-TYP1	34	1	N	
				:8 DISK OR DISKPACK I/O
				:4 DATA COMM MULTI-LINE 1/0
	•			:2 INHIBIT I/O OVERTIME CHECK (DCOM I/O*S)
6 TMB7	سې بود	4	A i	:1 RESERVED
Q-TYP2	35	1	M	:8 ALLOW DISK WRITE WITHIN MCP SEGS
				:4 DESCRIPTOR HAS ABSOLUTE DATA ADDRESSES
				:2 INHIBIT DATA END ADDRESS LOAD INTO BSW
				:1 PHYSICAL RAD REQUESTED AS END ADDRESS
Q-TYP3	36	1	N	
				:8 SHARED PACK FPM OPERATION
				USED BY ANYONE NEEDING TO DO AN FPM
				OPERATION
				WHO HAS NO FPM OF HIS OWN
				24 IGNORE IO-MSK
				:2 INHIBIT KEYBOARD ERROR DISPLAY :1 IGNORE UNRECOVERED ERROR
Q-EXIT	37	1	N	IOC EXIT LINK
⊲ LAII	.J.1	•	11	O = NO SPECIAL EXIT (USE MIX-IO EXIT)
				1 = EXIT TO Q-RTRN
				2 = MCP OVERLAY WAITING IOC EXIT
				3 = OPERATOR CONTROL STATION.
				4 = EXIT TO TESTER
				5 = IGNORE PROG WTG 10C, CLEAR UPPER DESC
				6 = PSEUDO READER BUFFER IOC (DISK OR PACK)
				7 = DMSII IOC 8 - TRACE PRINT TOC EVIT
				8 = TRACE PRINT IOC EXIT 9 = MULTI-FILE SEARCH RECALL
				A = SHARED PACK I/O EXIT
				B = DMSII IOC TYPE 2
Q-MASK	38- 41	4	N	I/O ERROR IGNORE MASK
				FOOD = IGNORE ALL I/O ERRORS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

A PAGE REV.

143

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

QUEUE BODY TABLE

0-====

(Continued)

```
THE FOLLOWING BIT CONFIGURATIONS DESCRIBE
                           THE I/O ERROR CASES TO BE IGNORED:
                           8000 = RESERVED
                           4000 = 020 (SHORT RECD)
                           2000 = 010 \text{ (LONG RECD)}
                           1000 = 008 (END OF PAGE)
                           0800 = 200 \text{ (NOT READY)}
                           0400 = 180
                           0200 = 140
                           0100 = 130
                           0080 = 120
                           0040 = 100
                           0020 = 080
                           0010 = 040
                           0008 = 004
                           0004 = 002
                           0002 = 001
                           0001 = AVAILIABLE
 Q-SPRT
          42- 43
                     2 N
                           SPECIAL ROUTINE LINK
                           00 = NONE
                           06 = LOCAL SPO IOC
                           12 = DATA COMM IOC
                           18 = DCP
                           24 = OCS KX IN PROGRESS
                           30 = MICR/OCR IOC
                           36 = BINARY CARD READ IOC
                           48 = DIR I/O INHIBIT CHANNEL ON IOC
                           54 = RAD A & B ADDRESSES (DIRECT I/O)
                           60 = STATUS TEST/ENABLE IOC
                                DISK PACK IOC
                           78 = HPT SHARED DISK LINK
                           84 = RESERVED
                           90 = RESERVED
                           96 = INHIBIT UNIT STATUS ON IOC
 Q-RSLT
         44- 47
                    4
                      Ν
                           RESULT DESCRIPTOR STORAGE
 Q-DESC
         48- 71
                   24
                      N
                           I/O DESCRIPTOR STORAGE
 Q-0P
         48- 49
                    2
                      N
                           DESCRIPTOR OP CODE
              50
                           DESCRIPTOR VAR #1
 Q-0PV1
                    1
                      N
 Q-OPV2
              51
                     1
                      N
                           DESCRIPTOR VAR #2
         52- 53
 Q-OPV3
                    2
                      N
                           DESCRIPTOR VAR #3
 Q-OP/A
         54-
              59
                           DESCRIPTOR BEGIN ADDRESS
                    6
                      Ν
         60 - 65
                           DESCRIPTOR END
 Q-0P/8
                    6
                      Ν
                                              ADDRESS
 Q-0P/D
         66 - 71
                    6
                      N
                           DESCRIPTOR DISK
                                             ADDRESS
+Q-HLNK
         72- 79
                     8
                      Ν
                           QUEUE ACCESS TABLE ENTRY ADDRESS (IOQ/IWOR)
+Q-RAD
         72- 79
                    8
                      Ν
                           ACTUAL ENDING ADDRESS VIA RAD (IOC)
                    8
                           R/D ADDRESS (IX1) FOR SPURIOUS I/O
+Q-SVX1
         72 - 79
                      N
```



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE 144

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

011	EHE	Vane	TARIF

Q-====

(Continued)

			Continue
Q-RDFG		N	RESULT DESCRIPTOR STATUS O = ERROR FREE IOC 1 = INVALID RESULT DESCRIPTOR 2 = INVALID I/O DESCRIPTOR 3 = UNIT PARITY ERROR 4 = MEMORY PARITY ERROR 5 = DEVICE NOT READY 6 = END OF FILE 7 = END OF UNIT MEDIA (IE: EOT) 8 = INTERFACE PARITY ERROR 9 = AVAILABLE A = SHORT RECORD IGNORED B = LONG RECORD IGNORED C = END OF PAGE IGNORED D = AVAILABLE E = SPECIFIED ERROR IGNORED F = ALL I/O ERRORS IGNORED
Q-TYP4	81	1 N	 :8 MAINTENANCE LOG RECORD REQUIRED :4 SUBSEQUENT INITIATION OF I/O :2 ERROR RECOVERY OPERATION :1 I/O MUST BE INITIATED ON Q-CHAN
Q-CHAN	82- 83	2 N	INITIAL I/O CHANNEL
Q-LCPR		16 N	16 DIGIT LCP RESULT DESCRIPTOR
Q-ERRD		16 N	16 DIGIT ERROR RESULT DESCRIPTOR
Q-ERCT	116-117	2 N	ERROR RETRY NUMBER
Q-HDW	118-119	2 N	HARDWARE TYPE FOR IOC ERROR IGNORE TEST
Q-RTRN	120-125	6 N	IOC EXIT RETURN ADDRESS (Q-EXIT=1)
Q-SEG#	126-127	2 N	MCP OVERLAY SEGMENT NUMBER TO RETURN TO
Q-VAR	128-129	S N	VARIANT DIGITS FOR DISK/PACK 10 DESCRIPTOR (MCPVI ONLY)
Q-ODLP	128-129	2 N	ORIGINAL ERROR DLP FOR MLOG (00.37) (MCPIX ONLY)
Q-PARM	130-143	14 N	SPECIAL PARAMETER STORAGE
	<u>D</u> .	ISK	
Q-EU#	130-132	3 N	LOGICAL EU NUMBER FOR THIS DISK/PACK I/O
Q-LOCK	133	1 N	:8 FORCE ERROR FREE IOC
			:4 IGNORE PREVIOUS LOCK BIT
			:2 PERFORM READ CHECK (OP=52) ON DISK WRITE
			:1 QUEUE ELEMENT HAS RLT ENTRY ASSIGNED
Q-RWTF	134	1 N	DISK I/O TYPE CODE
			READ/WRITE ROST: MCP GENERATED RGST:
			O = READ / WRITE
			1 = WRITE 1 = RESERVED
			2 = SEEK $2 = READ LOCK$
			3 = RESERVED $3 = LOCK$
MANTION CONTAINE	DINTHIS DOCUMENTIS	CONFIDEN	TIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO BE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

145

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	QUEUE BODY TABL	.E Q-=== (Continued)
Q-OLDX Q-DMS#	135-136 2 N 137 1 N 138-139 2 N 140-143 4 N	4 = LOCK 5 = WRITE W/O UNLK 6 = LOCK SEEK 6 = RESERVED 7 = RESERVED 7 = RESERVED 8 = READ LOCK 8 = UNLK (SINGLE ADDRS) 9 = UNLOCK 9 = RESERVED A = SEEK LOCK A = CLR (SINGLE ADDRS) C = READ RETRY ON LOCK D = RESERVED ON LOCK D = RESERVED ON LOCK (SEEK) F = RESERVED F = RESERVED F = RESERVED F = REPORT (GUICK) TIME ELEMENT FIRST ENTERED QUEUE (SHRD ONLY) ORIGINAL VALUE OF Q-EXIT THAT WILL NEED TO BE PUT INTO SPECIAL UNLOCK-ONLY I/O DMS USER INVOCATION NUMBER LINK TO ORIGINAL Q ELEMENT IF THIS IS A SPECIAL LOCK-ONLY I/O (Q-TYP3:8)
	DCOM	
		I/O TYPE CODE TRANSLATE MODE (INPUT/OUTPUT)
	MIPERR	
Q-TERB Q-TERF Q-TERC	130-135 6 N 136-137 2 N 138 1 N	READ BACKWARD REMAINING BLOCK SIZE ERASE FORWARD UNIT SIZE (HUNDREDS) REMAINING ERASE BLOCK COUNT
	SRIR	
Q-MFIB Q-MRDA Q-SOFT Q-CWNT Q-TXLD Q-RSKF	12- 19 8 N 66- 71 6 N 72- 79 8 N 128-129 2 N 130-137 8 N 138 1 N	SORTER FIB ADDRESS (ABSOLUTE) SORTER I/O RESULT DESCRIPTOR ADDRESS START OF SOFT INTERFACE AREA TANKING SYNCRO COUNTER FOR 4A TYPE CONTROL 4A TYPE CONTROL TEXT LOAD END ADDRESS :F = SORTER INTERFACE POINTERS NOT ABSOLUTE READ GIVEN FLAG
Q-TNKF	139 1 N	TANKING IN PROGRESS FLAG

TANKING

:8 JAM / MIS-SORT OR END-OF-FILE WHILE

PASADENA PLANT

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

QUEUE BODY TABLE

0-====

(Continued)

146

:1 TANKING FORCED

Q-FSVR 140 1 N FLOW-STOP REQUESTED BY PROGRAM 141 **Q-DMND**

1 N DEMAND MODE FLAG :8 RESERVED

: 4 RESERVED

: 2 RESERVED

:2 DEMAND MODE POCKET SELECT IN PROGRESS

:1 DEMAND MODE I/O IN PROGRESS

DCP

Q-DCEX 130-131 2 N DCP MODULE INTERNAL IOC EXIT CODE

BASE OF THE BUFFER FROM WHICH THIS I/O WAS Q-DCBA 132-139 8 N

FIRED

DIBECI I/O

Q-RADB 136-143 N 8 BEGINNING "RAD" ADDRESS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

147

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	QUEUE	HEAD	TAIL	TABLE	0 H-===
QH-NXT QH-LST QH-LCH	0- 4- 8-		4 N 4 N 2 N	LINK TO NEXT QUEUE BODY LINK (TIMES TEN) TO LOW	ELEMENT
	QUEUE	RESUL	T DE	SCRIPTOR TABLE	Q R -===
QR-R/D	0-	,	4 N	HARDWARE GENERATED RESUL	T DESCRIPTOR
	**				
QR-LNK	4-		N	SCAN RESULT DESCRIPTOR L	
QR-XRD	8-	1 1	+ N	LCP R/O WORD (SECOND R/I) WORD)
QR-EXC	12-	1 2	5 N	LINK (TIMES TEN) TO NEXT	T CHANNEL ON EXCHANGE
QR-BCT	14-	1 (5 N	BRANCH COMMUNICATE ADDRE	ESS
QR-INP	1560-	156 4	i N	LINK TO IN-PROGRESS QUEL	JE-BODY ELEMENT
QR-IOC	1564-1	156 6	i N	I/O COMPLETE BRANCH ADDE	RESS
QR-LCP		57 1	N		
				:8 SUBSYSTEM POLL IN PRO	CESS
				24 LCP CHANNEL	
				:2 RESERVED	
				:1 RESERVED	
QR-SUB	1	157 1	N	DISK SUBSYSTEM TABLE INC	EX
QR-TIM	1572-1	157 8	3 N	TIME I/O INITIATED (TEMP	P)

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

148

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RESULT DESCRIPTOR TABLE

RD/===

This table contains those LCP Result Descriptor bits of interest and their nearest equivelant old-style R/D. As the LCP R/D may be from 8 to 16 digits on length and each case entry only contains 4 digits of R/D, in some cases it is necessary to use two case entries to cover all possible bits for a single old-style R/D. The table entries are organized as follows:

RD/OFF	0-1	2 N	FFSET TO FIRST R/D DIGIT OF INTEREST
RD/MSK	2-5	4 N	MASK BITS WHICH INDICATE R/D CASE IN LCP R/D
RD/FLG	6	1 N	FLAG BITS CONTROLLING INTERPRETATION OF R/D
			= aFa BRANCH IF TEST OP (ADDR IN RD/OFF:6)
			:8 TERMINATE ANALYSIS IF CASE PRESENT
			:4 LAST CASE FOR HARDWARE/OP TYPE
			:2 MOVE BITS DETERMINED BY RD/MSK (TEST OP)
			:1/ BIT ONE TEST FOR MASK BITS PRESENT
			:1 BIT ZERO TEST FOR MASK BITS PRESENT
			(LIMITED TO FIRST TWO DIGITS OF MASK)
RD/OLD	7-9	3 N	OLD-STYLE R/D IF CASE PRESENT

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

149

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RECORD LOCKOUT TABLE (SHRD)

RLT===

The Record Lockout Table is used by the Shared Disk module to provide record level protection for files being updated by more than one program. When used with File Protect Memory hardware, it provides this protection for files being used by programs on different processors. The Record Lockout Table contains three basic types of entries:

- Disk addresses which programs on our processor have currently locked,
- disk addresses which programs on our processor are attempting to read, but which are currently locked by programs on another processor, and
- 3. disk addresses which programs on our processor are attempting to read, but which are currently locked of contended for by other programs on our processor.

RLT	0-19		RECORD LOCKOUT TABLE ENTRY
RLT-DA	0- 7	2 N	DISK ADDRESS LOCKED OR CONTENDED
RLT-MX	8- 9	2 N	MIX NUMBER OF LOCKING / CONTENDING PROGRAM
RLT-ST	10	1 N	LOCK I/O STATUS:
			:8 FPM OVERFLOW DETECTED DURING IOC
			:4 AVAILABLE
			:2 FPM CONTENTION
			:1 RLT CONTENTION
RLT-OP	11	1 N	TYPE OF USER I/O:
			0 = WRITE
			1 = READ
			3 = READ WITH LOCK
			4 = WRITE WITHOUT UNLOCK
			5 = LOCK (READ LOCK NO DATA TRANSFER)
			7 = READ ON PREVIOUSLY LOCKED ADDRESS
			8 = UNLOCK
RLT-LK	12	1 N	LOCK STATUS:
	, -		O = ADDRESS NOT LOCKED
			1 = ADDRESS LOCKED
RLT-TM	13- 15	3 N	TIME (SEC) I/O QUEUED UP
RLT-QX	16- 19	4 N	Q-BODY INDEX OF I/O REQUEST (UNDIGIT "ADAD"
		, ,,	INDICATES NO 9-BODY ATTACHED).

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

150

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

RL-===

Type	Digits	Description
0/0	100	File close record
0/1	100	
0/2	100	File removed
0/3	100	File title change
1/0	100	File open
2/0	100	End of job
3/0	500	Job schedule
4/0	100	Job schedule (MCP intrinsic)
4/1	100	Beginning of task (process call)
4/2	100	Usercode change
4/3	100	End of task (process return)
5/0	200	Log comments
5/1	200	Patch
5/2	200	Remote File Close
5/3	200	Remote File Open
6/0	100	Beginning of job
7/0	100	Idle time
7/1	100	***
7/2	100	Date change
7/3	100	Time change
7/4	100	Job RS®ed
7/5 7/6	100 100	Remote ODT log in/out Job stopped
7/7	100	Job resumed
7/8	100	Job trailer
7/9	100	Job header
8/0	200	Halt/Load
8/1	200	Cold start, MCP loaded from tape
8/2	200	·
8/3	200	Warm start, MCP loaded from disk
8/4	200	Warm start, MCP not reloaded
8/5	200	Halt load, MCP loaded from disk
8/6	200	Halt load, MCP automatic
8/7	200	Halt load, operator request
8/8	200	MCP log trailer
8/9	200	MCP log header
8/A	200	Cold start, MCP loaded from pack Warm start, MCP loaded from pack
8/8		
9/0	100	Filler record

Common to all Run Log Records

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE 151

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

RL-===

(Continued)

00 **RL-TYP** 01 N LOG RECORD TYPE CODE RL-*** 01- 04 04 N RESERVED RL-ID# 05-08 04 N LOG ID NUMBER DATE THIS RECORD CREATED MMDDYY 09 - 14RL-DIE 06 N 15- 22 08 N TIME STAMP FOR RECORD (MS) RL-TMS 1 SUB-TYPE 23 N 24- 99 {for 50-byte records or} 38 A LOG_REC_BODY (for 100-byte records) LOG_REC_BODY 24-199 88

* 100 Digits FILE CLOSE RECORD Type 0/0 **************** 23 SUB-TYPE = 001 N RL-SUB RL-FID 24- 35 06 Α FILE ID 36- 47 RL-MFD 06 A MULTI-FILE ID RL-FL# 48- 49 FILE NUMBER (FIBENM) 02 N 50- 51 PRIMARY I/O CHANNEL 02 N RL-CHN 52 01 N UNIT NUMBER RL-UNT RL-HDW 53- 54 02 N HARDWARE TYPE CODE (FIBHOW) 55 HARDWARE SUPPLEMENTARY TYPE CODE (IO-HDS) RL-HDS 01 N RL-RL# 56- 58 03 N TAPE REEL NUMBER (LABEL) PHYSICAL TAPE NUMBER - MAG TAPE (LABEL) 59- 63 05 N RL-PT# CLOSE TYPE (COMMUNICATE PARAMETERS) RL-CTY 64- 65 02 N 66- 73 80 LOGICAL RECORD COUNT (FIBRCT) RL-RCT Ν PHYSICAL BLOCK COUNT (IC-BCT) RL-8CT 74- 81 08 N 03NERROR COUNT (FROM IOAT) RL-ERR 82- 84 **RL-NAR** 85- 86 02 N NUMBER OF DISK AREAS ACTUALLY USED 87- 94 DISK END-OF-FILE POINTER (DF-EOF) 80 RL-EOF N RL-DHC 95 01 N DISK FILE HEADER BLOCK COUNT RESERVED 96- 99 04 N

File close records are logged when a user program closes a file.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE 152

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

RL-===

(Continued)

* 100 Digits FILE CLOSE REMOVE, FILE REMOVED Types 0/1, 0/2 SUB-TYPE = 1 or 2RL-SUB 23 01 N 24- 35 RL-FID 06 A FILE ID RL-門ID 36- 47 06 A MULTI-FILE ID 48- 49 0.5 NRESERVED RL-CHN 50 - 5102 N PRIMARY I/O CHANNEL **RL-UNT** 52 UNIT NUMBER 01 N 53- 54 RL-HDW 02 N HARDWARE TYPE (DISK=06/PACK=11) RL-HDS 55 01 N HARDWARE SUB-TYPE CODE (IO-HDS) 56- 79 12 A RESERVED RL-UKY 80- 85 06 N KEY TO RESPONSIBLE USER 86- 99 14 N RESERVED

The file close remove record indicates that a previous disk or pack file was removed by this close. The file removed record indicates the file was removed by the REMOVE control instruction or <mix>RM keyboard command.

FILE TITLE CHANGE Type 0/3 * 100 Digits ********************* RL-SUB 23 01 N SUB-TYPE = 3RL-FID 24 - 3506 A OLD FILE ID RL-MID 36- 47 06 A OLD MULTI-FILE ID 48- 49 02 N RESERVED 50 - 5102 N PRIMARY I/O CHANNEL RL-CHN RL-UNT 52 01 N UNIT NUMBER RL-HDW 53- 54 02 N HARDWARE TYPE (DISK=06/PACK=11) **RL-HDS** 55 01 N HARDWARE SUB-TYPE CODE (IO-HDS) RL-FD2 56- 67 06 A NEW FILE ID RL-MF2 68- 79 06 A NEW MULTI-FILE ID **RL-UKY** 80- 85 06 N KEY TO RESPONSIBLE USER 36- 99 14 N RESERVED

The file title change record is used to log the fact that a file title has been changed on disk or pack.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE 153

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

RL-===

(Continued)

****	***	***	***	***	**********
* 100 Di					EN RECORD Type 1/0 *
****	* * * *			***	************
RL-SUB				N	
					FILE ID
RL-MFD					
RL-FL#	48-	49	02	N	FILE NUMBER (FIBFNM)
RL-CHN	50-				PRIMARY I/O CHANNEL
RL-UNT		52	01	N	UNIT NUMBER
RL-HDW	53-		02	N	HARDWARE TYPE CODE (FIBHDW) HARDWARE SUPPLEMENTARY TYPE CODE (IC-HDS)
		55	01	N	HARDWARE SUPPLEMENTARY TYPE CODE (IO-HDS)
RL-RL#		58	03	N	TAPE REEL NUMBER (LABEL)
RL-CRE		63	05	N	FILE CREATION DATE YYDDD (LABEL)
RL-CYC	64-	65	02	N	CYCLE NUMBER (LABEL)
RL-MRL					
					RECORDS PER BLOCK (FIBRPB)
RL-MBS				N	
RL-BLA		80		N	
RL-LBL				N	
RL-ALT				N	
RL-IOF			01	N	INPUT/OUTPUT FLAG (FIB-IO)
RL-MOD			01	N	EXTERNAL RECORDING MODE (FIBMOD)
RL-8LK		8.5		N	
RL-SPF		86		N	
RL-SVF				N	
RL-DKA				N	
RL-DSA		97			DISK ACCESS TECHNIQUE (FIBDTK)
RL-DHO		98			DISK FILE HEADER BLOCK COUNT (OPEN)
RL-USE		99	01	N	FILE USE TYPE (IO-USE)

A file open record is logged when a program opens a file of any type.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

154

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

RL-===

(Continued)

*****	***	***	***	* * *	******************	*
* 100 Di	gits		END	0 F	JOB RECORD Type 2/0	*
****	***	***	****	女女女	***************	
RL-SUB		23	01	N	SUB-TYPE = 0	
RL-PID	24-	35	06	Α	PROGRAM ID	
RL-MID	36-	47	06	A	PROGRAM MF-ID	
RL-JOB	48-	49	02	N	JOB NUMBER	
RL-CHN	50-	51	0.2	N	PRIMARY I/O CHANNEL REMOTE SPO USER	
RL-UNT		52	01	N	UNIT NUMBER	
RL-HDW	53-	54	02	N	HARDWARE TYPE CODE (FIBHDW-ZERO IF NONE)	
RL-HDS		55	01	N	HARDWARE SUPPLEMENTARY TYPE CODE (IO-HDS)	
RL-OVL	56-	61	06	N	PROGRAM OVERLAY COUNT	
RL-TRM	62-	63	02	N	FINISH CODE (MIX-TC)	
RL-KOR	64-	66	03	N	MEMORY ROD (KD) - W/O DFHDR	
	67-	73	07	N	RESERVED	
RL-PDT	74-	81	80	N	PROGRAM DIRECT PROCESSOR TIME (MS)	
RL-PPT	82-	89	80	N	PROGRAM PRORATED PROCESSOR TIME (MS)	
RL-PWT	90-	97	8.0	N	PROGRAM WTG I/O ACCUM TIME (MS)	
RL-DSC	98-	99	.0.5	N	USER DS CODE (DEFAULT = ZERO)	

An end of job record is logged when a job terminates.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE 155

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

RL-=== (Continued)

****	***	长女女女女女	***	*******************
* 200 Di				DULE RECORD Types 3/0 *
****	****	****	***	*****************
RL-SUB		23 01	N	SUB-TYPE = D
RL-PID	24-	35 06	Α	PROGRAM ID
RL-MID	36-	47 06	A	PROGRAM MF-ID
RL-JOB	48-	49 02	N	JOB NUMBER
RL-DSG	50-	55 06	N	DISK SEGMENTS IN PROGRAM
RL-CG#	56-	61 06	N	USER CHARGE NUMBER
RL-COR	62-	64 03	N	MEMORY RQD (KD) - W/O DISK FILE HEADERS
RL-FLS	65-	66 02	N	NUMBER OF FILES
	67-	68 02	N	RESERVED
RL-EXC	,	69 01	N	JOB EXECUTION CODE (MIX-PI)
RL-SCH		70 01	N	SCHEDULE TYPE CODE
				O IN THE MIX
				1 JOB IN SCHEDULE
				2 EXECUTE AFTER
RL-SXE	•	71 01	N	SUPPLEMENTARY EXECUTION CODE (MIX-FG)
RL-INT		72 '01	N	MCP INTRINSIC FLAG
	=	73 01	N	RESERVED
RL-KEY	74-	79 06	N	KEY TO RESPONSIBLE USER
RL-HDR	80-1		A	HEADER INFORMATION FROM CONTROL CARD

A job schedule record is logged when a program is entered into the MCP job schedule for execution. The field RL-HDR contains the control text that invoked scheduling of the job. The type 3:0 long schedule records are used to log the scheduling of all jobs except MCP intrinsics.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

156

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

80- 99 '20 N

RL-=== (Continued)

***	***	***	***	***	***********
* 100 Di	gits		JOB	SC	HEDULE RECORD Types 4/0 *
****	***	***	***	**	*****************
RL-SUB		23	01	N	SUB-TYPE = 0
RL-PID	24-	35	96	Α	PROGRAM ID
RL-MID	36-	47	06	A	PROGRAM MF-ID
RL-JOB	48-	49	0.2	N	JOB NUMBER
RL-DSG	50-	55	06	N	DISK SEGMENTS IN PROGRAM
RL-CG#	56-	61	06	N	USER CHARGE NUMBER
RL-COR	62-	64	03	N	MEMORY RQD (KD) - W/O DISK FILE HEADERS
RL-FLS	65-	66	0.2	N	NUMBER OF FILES
	67-	68	0.5	N	RESERVED
RL-EXC		69	01	N	JOB EXECUTION CODE (MIX-PI)
RL-SCH		70	01	N	SCHEDULE TYPE CODE (SEE TYPE 3/0)
RL-SXE		71	01	N	SUPPLEMENTARY EXECUTION CODE (MIX-FG)
RL-INT		72	01	N	MCP INTRINSIC FLAG
		73	01	M	RESERVED
RL-KEY	74-	79	06	N	KEY TO RESPONSIBLE USER

RESERVED

A job schedule record is logged when a program is entered into the MCP job schedule for execution. Type 4/0, short schedule records, are used to log the scheduling of MCP intrinsics.

```
* 100 Digits
            BEGINNING OF TASK (PROCESS CALL)
                                       Type 4/1
RL-SU8
          23
             01 N
                   SUB-TYPE = 1
RL-PID
      24- 35
             06 A
                   PROGRAM ID
                   PROGRAM MF-ID
RL-MID
      36- 47
             06 A
       48- 49
             02 N
                   JOB NUMBER
RL-JOB
      50- 55
RL-DSG
             06 N
                   RESERVED
RL-CG#
       56- 61
             06 N
                   USER CHARGE NUMBER
       62 - 64
             03 N
                   MEM REQD (KD) - W/O DISK FILE HEADERS
RL-COR
       65 - 73
             09 N
                   RESERVED
                   KEY TO RESPONSIBLE USER
RL-KEY
       74- 79
             06 N
       80- 99
             20 N
                   RESERVED
```

A beginning of task record is logged when a program calls a task. A task is any program that is called by the process call MCP Communicate. An example for CANDE would be a call on RCSPED from EDITOR.

These records are not logged if the NOCALL option is specified for the MCP option, USE RLOG.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

RL-===

(Continued)

***	***	女女女女	表古云古	***	*******************	k ★
* 100 Di	gits	ŧ	JSER	CODE	CHANGE Type 4/2	女
****	****	女女女女	***	***	******************	f 举
RL-SUB		23	01	N	SUB-TYPE = 2	
RL-PID	24-	35	06	A	PROGRAM ID	
RL-MID	36-	47	06	Α	FROGRAM MF-ID	
RL-JOB	48-	49	02	N	JOB NUMBER	
RL-DSG	50-	55	06	N	RESERVED	
RL-CG#	56-	61	06	N	USER CHARGE NUMBER	
RL-COR	62-	64	0.3	N	MEM REQD (KD) - W/O DISK FILE HEADERS	
	65-	73	09	N	RESERVED .	
RL-KEY	74-	79	06	N	KEY TO RESPONSIBLE USER	
	80-	99	20	N	RESERVED	

A usercode change record is logged when a program requests and receives a change in the usercode under which it is running from the MCP.

```
END OF TASK (PROCESS RETURN)
* 100 Digits
                                       Type 4/3
****************
RL-SU9
          23
             01 N
                    SUB-TYPE = 3
       24- 35
             06 A
RL-PID
                    PROGRAM ID
       36- 47
                    PROGRAM MF-ID
RL-MID
             06A
       48- 49
             02 N
RL-JOB
                    JOB NUMBER
RL-DSG
       50 - 55
             06 N
                    RESERVED
RL-CG#
       56- 61
             06 N
                    USER CHARGE NUMBER
             03 N
                    MEM REQD (KD) - W/O DISK FILE HEADERS
RL-COR
       62- 64
       65 - 73
             09 N
                    RESERVED
RL-KEY
       74- 79
             06 N
                    KEY TO RESPONSIBLE USER
       80 - 99
             20 N
                    RESERVED
```

An end of task record is logged when a task terminates and returns to the program that called it. task is Α any that is initiated by the process call MCP Communicate. An example for CANDE would be the RCSPBD to EDITOR.

records are not logged if NOCALL was specified for These the MCP option, USE RLOG.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

158

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

RL-===

(Continued)

****	***	****	***********	*
* 200 Di	gits	LOG COM	MMENT RECORD Type 5/0	×
***	****	****	*************	×
RL-SU8	23	01 N	SUB-TYPE = 0 LOG ID MAY BE ZERO	
RL-PID	24- 35	06 A	PROGRAM ID	
RL-MID	36- 47	06 A	PROGRAM MF-ID	
RL-108	48- 49	02 N	JOB NUMBER	
RL-CMT	50-199	75 A	OPERATOR LOG COMMENT	

The log comment record is used to log operator comments entered by the LCR ODT command. The text is logged exactly as entered.

表古女女女女女女	****	女女女女女女女女	· 安安东大学家大学家大学家大学家大学家大学家大学家大学家大学家大学家大学家大学家
* 200 Di	gits	PATCH R	ECORD Type 5/1 *
***	***	****	**********
RL-SUB	23	01 N	SUB-TYPE = 1
RL-PID	24- 35	06 A	FILE-ID
RL-MID	36- 47	06 A	PACK-ID (PATCH TO DISKPACK)
RL-PHW	48- 49	02 N	HARDWARE TYPE DISK/PACK (06/11)
RL-PSG	50- 61	12 N	PATCH SEGMENT (XNN OR DISK ADDR)
RL-SAD	62- 67	06 N	SEGMENT STARTING ADDRESS
RL-PAD	68- 73	06 N	PATCH STARTING ADDRESS
RL-PTY	74	01 N	PATCH TYPE ($0 = UN, 2 = UA$)
RL-PSZ	75 - 77	03 N	PATCH SIZE IN PATCH UNITS (UN/UA)
RL-KEY	78-83	06 N	KEY TO RESPONSIBLE USER (NOT SET)
RL-PTX	84-143	30 A	PATCH TEXT IN ALPHA
	144-199	56 N	RESERVED

The patch record is for logging all patches to files and programs in the system. One record occurs for each patch entered.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

159

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

RL-===

(Continued)

****	***	法女女女	***	********************
* 200 Di	gits	REM	OTE	FILE CLOSE RECORD Type 5/2 *
****	****	***	***	*******************
RL-SUB	23	01	N	SUB-TYPE = 2
RL-FID	24- 35	06	Α	FILE ID
RL-MFD	36- 47	06	Α	MULTI-FILE ID
RL-FL#	48- 49	02	N	FILE NUMBER (FIBFNM)
	50- 52	03	N	RESERVED
RL-HDW	53- 54	02	N	HARDWARE TYPE CODE (FIBHDW)
RL-HDS	5.5	01	N	HARDWARE SUPPLEMENTARY TYPE CODE (10-HDS)
RL-RL#	56- 58	0.3	N	TAPE REEL NUMBER (LABEL)
RL-PT#	59- 63	05	N	PHYSICAL TAPE NUMBER - MAG TAPE (LABEL)
RL-CTY	64- 65	02	N	CLOSE TYPE (COMMUNICATE PARAMETERS)
RL-RCT	66- 73	08	N	LOGICAL RECORD COUNT (FIBRCT)
RL-BCT	74- 81	08	N	PHYSICAL BLOCK COUNT (IC-BCT)
RL-ERR	82- 84	03	N	ERROR COUNT (FROM IOAT)
RL-NAR	85- 86	02	N	NUMBER OF DISK AREAS ACTUALLY USED
	87- 94	80	N	RESERVED
RL-DHC	95	01	N	DISK FILE HEADER BLOCK COUNT (CLOSE)
	96- 99	04	N	RESERVED
RL-HSN	100-133	17	A	REMOTE HOSTNAME
	134-199	66	N	RESERVED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

160

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

RL-===

(Continued)

****	****	***	女女女女	****************
* 200 Di				FILE OPEN RECORD Type 5/3
***	***	***	****	***********
RL-SUB	23	3 01	N	SUB-TYPE = 3
RL-FID	24- 35	06	Α	FILE-ID
RL-MFD	36- 47	06	A	MULTI-FILE ID
				FILE NUMBER (FIBFNM)
	50- 57	03	N	RESERVED
RL-HDW	53- 54	0.5	N	HARDWARE TYPE CODE (FIBHDW)
RL-HDS	5 5	01	N	HARDWARE SUPPLEMENTARY TYPE CODE (IO-HDS)
RL-RL#	56- 58	0.3	N	TAPE REEL NUMBER (LABEL)
RL-CRE	59- 63	05	N	FILE CREATION DATE (LABEL)
RL-CYC	64- 65	0.2	N	CYCLE NUMBER (LABEL)
RL-MRL	66- 70	05	N	MAXIMUM RECORD LENGTH (FIBMRL)
RL-RPB	71- 73	03	N	RECORDS PER BLOCK (FIBRPB)
RL-MBS	74- 79	06	N	MAXIMUM BLOCK SIZE (FIBMBS)
RL-BFA	80	01	N	BUFFER ACCESS TECHNIQUE (FIB-BA)
RL-LBL	81	01	N	FILE LABEL CONVENTION (FIBLBL)
RL-ALT	82	01	N	NUMBER OF ALTERNATE AREAS (FIBALT)
RL-IOF	83	01	N	INPUT/OUTPUT FLAG (FIB-10)
RL-MOD	84	01	N	EXTERNAL RECORDING MODE (FIBMOD)
RL-BLK	8.5	01	N	BLOCKING TECHNIQUE (FIBBLK)
RL-SPF			N	SPECIAL FORMS FLAG (FIBSPF)
RL-SVF	87- 89			SAVE FACTOR IN DAYS (FIB-SV)
	90- 96			RESERVED
RL-DKA		01		DISK ACCESS TECHNIQUE (FIBDTK)
			N	RESERVED
RL-USE			N	
RL-HSN	100-133			REMOTE HOSTNAME
	134-199	66	N	RESERVED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

RL-===

(Continued)

161

*****	****	****	************
* 100 Di	gits	BEGINNI	NG OF JOB RECORD Type 6/0 *
*****	***	*****	********************
RL-SUB	2.3	01 N	SUB-TYPE = 0
RL-PID	24- 35	06 A	PROGRAM ID
RL-MID	36- 47	06 A	PROGRAM MF-ID
RL-JOB	48- 49	02 N	JOB NUMBER
RL-DSG	50- 55	06 N	DISK SEGMENTS IN PROGRAM
RL-CG#	56 - 61	06 N	USER CHARGE NUMBER
RL-COR	62- 64	03 N	MEMORY ROD (KD) - W/O DISK FILE HEADERS
RL-FLS	65- 66	02 N	NUMBER OF FILES
	67- 68	02 N	RESERVED
RL-EXC	69	01 N	JOB EXECUTION CODE (MIX-PI)
	70	01 N	RESERVED
RL-SXE	71	01 N	SUPPLEMENTARY EXECUTION CODE (MIX-FG)
RL-INT	72	01 N	MCP INTRINSIC FLAG
	73	01 N	RESERVED
RL-DTC	74- 79	06 N	DATE PROGRAM COMPILED (BOJ ONLY) MMDDYY
	80- 99	'20 N	RESERVED
	The be	ginning	of job record is logged when a schedule job
	starts	executio	n. Exceptions to this are swap area tasks.

*********************** TYPE 7 100 DIGITS MISC. ACTG.

23 01 N RL-SUB SUB-TYPE CODE

- O IDLE-TIME (S MINUTES OR LESS)
- 1 FIVE-MINUTE PRORATED-TIME TOTALS
- 2 OPERATOR CHANGED DATE
- OPERATOR CHANGED TIME
- JOB REMOVED FROM SCHEDULE
- 5 REMOTE SPO LOG-IN/LOG-OUT
- JOB EXECUTION STOPPED
- 7 JOB EXECUTION RESUMED
- 8 JOB LOG TRAILER
- 9 JOB LOG HEADER



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

162

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

RL-===

(Continued)

					V CON CINA
****	****	****	*******	*****	*****
* 100 Di	gits	IDLE T	ME RECORD	Type 7/0	*
	w-			*****	***
RL-SUB	2.3	01 N	SUB-TYPE = 0	LOG ID IS ZERO	
RL-IDL	24- 31	08 N	IDLE-TIME (MS)		
	32- 61	30 N	RESERVED		
RL-COR	62- 64	03 N	MCP MEMORY IN U	SE KB	
	65- 99	35 N	RESERVED		
				the amount of ted since the last	•
				***	****
* 100 Di	gits	FIVE MI	NUTE ACCOUNTING	RECORD Type 7/1	*

* 100 Di	gits		FI	/E	MI	NUT	E	A C	CO	UN	TI	N (j {	REI	c o	RD	T	ур	e	7/	1					×
*****	女女女女女	***	***	***	**	会会员	**	* *	* * *	* *	* *	* 1	**	* * *	k #	**1	k 🛊	**	炎 长	* *	* *	**	*	* * :	负责责力	***
RL-SUB		23	01	N		SU	8-	TY	PE	1000	1			L	0 G	I	D	IS	Z	ER	0					
RL-XDT	24-	29	06	N		TO	TA	L	PR	O C	ES	S	T	I M	E	LA:	ST	F	IV	E	ΜI	NL	IT	E S	MS	ŝ
RL-XPT	30-	35	06	N		TO	TA	L	PR	0 R	AT	E	T	IM	E	LAS	ST	F	ΙV	E	MI	ML	IT	ES	MS	3
RL-5WT	36-	43	08	N		T O	TA	L	WT	G	1/	0	T.	LME	-	LAS	ST	F	ΙV	E	MI	NU	IT	ES.	MS	6
RL-5IT	44-	49	06	N		TO	TA	L	MC	P	ID	LE	-	ΓΙI	ME										MS)
	50-	61	12	Ν		RE	SE	RV	ED																	
RL-COR	62-	64	03	N		MC	P	M E	MO	RY	1	N	U	3 E											ΚE	}
	65-	99	35	N		RE	SE	RV	ED																	

The five minute accounting record is used to log the processor usage for the last five minutes and will occur at five-minute intervals in the Run log.

```
* 100 Digits
          DATE CHANGE RECORD
                          Type 7/2
SUB-TYPE = 2
                           LOG ID IS ZERO
RL-SUB
        23
          01 N
RL-NDT
     24- 29
          06 N
               NEW DATE (MMDDYY)
     30 - 73
          44 N
               RESERVED
RL-KEY
     74- 79
          06 N
               KEY TO RESPONSIBLE USER
     80- 99
          20 N
               RESERVED
```

Date change records are togged when the operator changes the system date by the DR ODT command.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

163

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

RL-=== (Continued)

RL-SUB 23 01 N SUB-TYPE = 3 LOG ID IS ZERO RL-NDT 24- 29 06 N NEW TIME (SECONDS FROM MIDNIGHT)

30- 73 44 N RESERVED

RL-KEY 74- 79 06 N KEY TO RESPONSIBLE USER

80- 99 20 N RESERVED

The time change record is logged when the operator changes the system time by the TR ODT command.

RL-SUB 23 01 N SUB-TYPE = 4 RL-PID 24- 35 06 A PROGRAM ID RL-MID 36- 47 06 A PROGRAM MF-ID 48- 49 02 N JOB NUMBER RL-JOB 50 - 7324 N RESERVED 74- 79 KEY TO RESPONSIBLE USER **RL-KEY** 06 N

80- 99 20 N RESERVED

The job RSed record is logged when a program has been removed from the MCP job schedule abnormally by the RS ODT command.

RL-FID 24- 35 O6 A RESERVED
RL-MFD 36- 47 O6 A ADAPTER ID

48 O1 N RESERVED

RL-FL# 49 O1 N LOG IN/OUT INDICATOR (O=IN, 1=OUT)

THE FOLLOWING FIELDS APPLY TO THE LOG-IN RECORD ONLY

RL-CHN 50- 51 O2 N REMOTE SPO I/O CHANNEL # RL-UNT 52 O1 N REMOTE SPO UNIT #

RL-HDW 53- 54 O2 N REMOTE SPO HARDWARE TYPE CODE (FIBHDW)
RI-HDS 55 O1 N SUPPLEMENTARY HARDWARE CODE (IO-HDS)

RL-HDS 55 O1 N SUPPLEMENTARY HARDWARE CODE (IO-RL-CG# 56-61 O6 N REMOTE USER CHARGE #

RL-KEY 62- 67 06 N SECURITY ID 68- 99 32 N RESERVED

The remote ODT record is logged when a remote ODT is logged in or out by the ?LI or ?LO OCL commands.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE 164

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

RL-===

(Continued)

****	***	***	***	************************	×
* 100 Dig	its	J 0	3 \$1	OPPED RECORD Type 7/6	*
***	***	(青玄黄)	尚贵会力	***********************	*
RL-SUB	23	1	N	SUB-TYPE = 6	
RL-PID	24- 35	6	A	PROGRAM ID	
RL-MID	36- 47	6	Α	PROGRAM MF-ID	
RL-JOB	48- 49	5	N	JOB NUMBER	
RL-DSG	50- 55	6	N	DISK SEGMENTS USED FOR ROLL-OUT	
RL-CG#	56- 61	6	N	RESERVED	
RL-COR	62- 64	3	N	MEMORY RETURNED KD	
	65	1	N	RESERVED	
RL-DHH	66- 68	3	N	DISK FILE HEADER BLOCK COUNT (TOTAL)	
	69- 73	5	N	RESERVED	
RL-KEY	74- 79	6	N	KEY TO RESPONSIBLE USER	
	80- 99	20	N	RESERVED	

The job stopped record is logged when ever a job is stopped.

These records are not logged if NOSTGO was specified for the MCP option, USE RLOG.

```
* 100 Digits
             JOB RESUMED RECORD
                                  Type 7/7
SUB-TYPE = 7
RL-SUB
           23
              1 N
        24- 35
RL-PID
              6 A
                    PROGRAM ID
        36- 47
                    PROGRAM MF-ID
RL-MID
              6 A
        48- 49
RL-JOB
              2 N
                    JOB NUMBER
        50- 55
RL-DSG
                    DISK SEGMENTS USED FOR ROLL-OUT
              6 N
RL-CG#
        56- 61
              6 N
                    RESERVED
                    MEMORY RQD (KD) - W/O DISK FILE HEADERS
RL-COR
        62- 64
              3 N
           65
              1 N
                    RESERVED
RL-DHH
        66- 68
              3 N
                    DISK FILE HEADER BLOCK COUNT
        69- 73
              5 N
                    RESERVED
RL-KEY
        74- 79
              6 N
                    KEY TO RESPONSIBLE USER
        8D- 99 20 N
                    RESERVED
```

A job resumed record is logged when a job is restored to memory after being stopped and is allowed to begin running again.

These records are not logged if NOSTGO was specified for the MCP option, USE RLOG.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE 165

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

RL-===

(Continued)

***	安全安全会	****	***	*********************	×
* 100 Dig	its	J 0	B TRA	ILER RECORD Type 7/8	×
***	****	****	****	*****************	×
RL-SU8	Ž	23 1	N	SUB-TYPE = 8	
KT-bid	24- 3	35 6	Α	PROGRAM ID	
RL-MID	36- 4	47 6	Α	PROGRAM MF-ID	
RL-J08				JOB NUMBER	
RL-DSG	50- 5			RESERVED	
7. 42		61 6		USER CHARGE NUMBER	
	62- e			MEMORY RQD (KD) - W/O DISK FILE HEADERS	
RL-FLS	65- 6	56 2	N	NUMBER OF FILES	
	67- 6	68 2	N	RESERVED	
RL-EXC	ć	59 1	N	JOB EXECUTION CODE (MIX-PI)	
RL-SCH	7	70 1	N	SCHEDULE TYPE CODE (SEE TYPE 3/0)	
RL-SXE	7	71 1	N	SUPPLEMENTARY EXECUTION CODE (MIX-FG)	
RL-INT	7	72 1	N	MCP INTRINSIC FLAG	
	7	73 1	N	RESERVED	
RL-PDT	74- 8	31 8	N	PROGRAM DIRECT PROCESSOR TIME (MS)	
RL-PPT	82- 8	39 '8	N	PROGRAM PRORATED PROCESSOR TIME (MS)	
RL-PWT	90- 9	7 8	N	PROGRAM WTG I/O ACCUM TIME (MS)	
	98- 9	9 2	N	RESERVED	

This record is a pseudo end of job record, and one is written for each job in the mix during log transfer.

```
* 100 Digits
               JOB HEADER RECORD
                                        Type 7/9
**************
RL-SUB
             23
                1 N
                       SUB-TYPE = 9
RL-PID
         24- 35
                6 A
                       PROGRAM ID
RL-MID
         36- 47
                       PROGRAM MF-ID
                6
                  A
RL-J08
         48- 49
                2 N
                       JOB NUMBER
         50- 55
RL-DSG
                6 N
                       DISK SEGMENTS IN PROGRAM
         56- 61
RL-CG#
                6
                  N
                       USER CHARGE NUMBER
RL-COR
         62- 64
                3 N
                       MEMORY RQD (KD) - W/O DISK FILE HEADERS
                2 N
RL-FLS
         65-
            66
                       NUMBER OF FILES
         67 - 68
                2 N
                       RESERVED
RL-EXC
             69
                1
                       JOB EXECUTION CODE
                                         (MIX-PI)
                  N
                       SCHEDULE TYPE CODE
RL-SCH
             70
                1
                                         (SEE TYPE 3/0)
                  N
             71
                1
                       SUPPLEMENTARY EXECUTION CODE
RL-SXE
                  N
RL-INT
             72
                1
                       MCP INTRINSIC FLAG
                  N
             73
                1
                  N
                       RESERVED
RL-PDT
         74- 81
                       PROGRAM DIRECT PROCESSOR TIME
                                                       (MS)
                8
                  N
RL-PPT
         82-89
                8 N
                       PROGRAM PRORATED PROCESSOR TIME
                                                       (MS)
         90 - 97
                8
                       PROGRAM WTG I/O ACCUM TIME
                                                       (MS)
RL-PWT
                  N
         98- 99
                2
                  N
                       RESERVED
```

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

RL-===

(Continued)

The job header record is logged after a log transfer for each job active at the time of the transfer, and is a pseudo beginning of job record.

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

92000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

167

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

RL-=== (Continued)

100 Di	gits				DAD RECORD Types 8/0 - 8/3
****	***	***	**	* * * 3	***************
RL-SUB		23	1	N	SUB-TYPE CODE
					0 - HALT/LOAD
					1 - COLDSTART : MCP TAPE LOAD
					2 - WARMSTART : MCP TAPE LOAD
					3 - WARMSTART : MCP DISK LOAD
					4 - WARMSTART : NO MCP LOAD
					5 - HALT/LOAD : MCP DISK LOAD
					6 - HALT/LOAD : MCP ABORTED
					7 - HALT/LOAD: OPERATOR REQUEST
					8 - MCP LOG TRAILER
					9 - MCP LOG HEADER
					A - COLDSTART : MCP DISKPACK LOAD
					B - WARMSTART : MCP DISKPACK LOAD
RL-PID	24-	35	6	Α	MCP ID
L-MID	36-	47	6	Α	RESERVED
L-ASR		55		Α	RELEASE ASR # (XX.X)
RL-CG#	56-			N	DEFAULT CHARGE NUMBER
L-COR	62-			N	MCP MEMORY REQUIREMENTS
L-MEM	65-				TOTAL SYSTEM MEMORY
RL-PC#		69		N	SYSTEM PROCESSOR NUMBER
L-CPU		70	-	N	PROCESSOR TYPE CODE
			·		2 MS-0
					3 MS-0
					4 MS-1 84700
					5 MS-2 84800
					6 B2900
L-MSP		71	1	N	SYSTEM MEMORY SPEED CODE
1101		, ,	•		O 1 MHZ
					1 2 MHZ
					2 3 MHZ
					3 4 MHZ
					4 6 MHZ
					5 8 MHZ
					6 7 MHZ
	7)-	73	2	N	RESERVED
L-DTC		79			MCP VERSION DATE (mmddyy)
L-DIC		89			MCP IDLE TIME (LOG TRAILER) (msec)
L-MII	90-		10		RESERVED

halt/load record is logged each time one of the following occurs, halt/load, coldstart, warmstart, The sub type specifies the type of function transfer. The header record is the first record performed. after a log transfer, and a trailer record is the tast record in the old log after log transfer.
"THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO BE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

E 168

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

RUN LOG RECORD

RL-===

(Continued)

was initialized by a coldstart, then the first record in the log will be a coldstart type record. Normally these record types will occur only at the beginning or end of the log file, unless a halt/load or warmstart occurs in between. The EOF on the log file is determined by the occurrence of a type 8/8 log trailer record. Any subsequent records in the log file are invalid.

The filler record is used to fill out the second half of a sector (50 bytes) so that the next record will start on a disk (100-byte) sector boundary. This record is used when the next log record to be written is a long record, 100 bytes, as it must start at the begining of a sector (100-byte). Only two 50-byte records or one 100-byte record will be put in a single sector.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

169

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	SEGMENT	DICTIONARY	S - = = = = =
S-DICT	0- 13		CTIONARY ENTRY FOR MCP OVERLAYS
S-SEG S-CNT	0- 1 2- 3	2 N MCP OVERLAY 2 N OVERLAY CAI	Y SEGMENT NUMBER
S-CNI S-ADD	4- 7	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	LAY MEMORY ADDRESS IN KD
S-STAT	, ,	, ,,	LAY STATUS: 0 = LOAD OVLY FROM MEMORY
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	IT QUICK OVERLAY IORITY FOR QUICK OVERLAY
			OVERLAY FROM DISK - DO NOT STORE
		:1 READ (OVERLAY FROM DISK - STORE IN QWK OVLY
S-DISK	9-13	5 N LOW ORDER I	DISK ADDRESS OF MCP OVERLAY

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

170

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

SECURITY ATTRIBUTES STORAGE AREA

SA-===

The Security Attributes Storage Area (SASA) is a 25-byte field which is generated by the compiler whenever security attributes are declared for a file. A file's security attributes are stored in the SASA. These attributes may from label equate information, program specified information, or the disk directory. The source of the information depends upon the type of open performed on and on file equate parameters supplied execution.

The SASA is addressed using the pointer stored FIBEXT. If no SASA is present, FIBEXT must be zero.

The SASA has the following layout.

SA-REV	U -	7	7	A	Revision level of SASA (UA)
SA-GRD	2 -	13	6	Α	Guard file ID
SA-FAM	14-	25	6	Α	Pack name for guard file (default = DISK)
SA-STY		26	1	N	Security type
			•		4 = Guarded
					2 = Public
					1 = Private (default)
					F = None
SA-SUS		27	1	N	Security use
					6 = IO (default)
					4 = IN
					2 = OUT
					1 = SECURED
SA-SNS		28	1	N	Sensitive data flag
					<pre>0 = Not sensitive (default)</pre>
					1 = Overwrite data with random pattern
SA-MAI		29	1	N	Reserved
SA-UCO	30-	49	10	A	Usercode of the creator

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

171

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	DCP DISK	MCPNIF	FILE FORMAT SF-==
SF-MCS	0 - 11	6 A	MCS NAME IF SF-DUM = (0 OR afa)
			FIRMWARE NAME IF SF-DUM = DED
SF-DUM	12	1 N	RECORD TYPE
			O = STATION RECORD
			E = DCP RECORD
			F = MCS FILE RECORD
SF-ND#	13	1 N	DCP ID NUMBER (STATION AND DCP RECORDS ONLY)
	14	1 N	NDL FLAGS (NOT USED BY MCP)
	• •	. ,,	:8 MYUSE INPUT BOOLEAN FROM NOL
			4 MYUSE OUTPUT BOOLEAN FROM NDL
			:2 ENABLE INPUT BOOLEAN FROM NOL
			:1 RESERVED
	15	1 N	RESERVED
C D C N			
SF-PSN	16- 19	4 N	LINE/STATION ADDRESS (PHYSICAL STATION NUMBER)
			FOR STATION RECORD
			LARGEST S-MEMORY ADDRESS (HEX WORDS) FOR
			DCP REC
	20	1 N	RESERVED
SF-ID#	21- 22	S N	MCS ID NUMBER (MCS AND STATION RECORDS)
	23 '	1 N	RESERVED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE 172

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	SPO	LOG	RE	CORD	\$P0-==
SPO-TP	1550	0	1	N	RECORD TYPE
SPO-NX	01-	04	4	N	NEXT QUEUE LINK
SPO-RN	05-	80	4	N	RUN LOG NUMBER
SPO-DT	09-	14	6	N	DATE - MMDDYY
SPO-TM	15-	22	8	N	TIME IN MILLISECONDS
SPO-ST		23	1	N	SUB TYPE
,					O=INPUT, 1=OUTPUT
SPO-US	24-	41	9	Α	USERCODE
SPO-XX	1420	42	1	N	LOG END FLAG
SPO-CU	43-	45	3	N	CHANNEL/UNIT OF REQUESTOR
					IF SPO-TP=@B@
					MESSAGE LENGTH IN DIGITS OTHERWISE
SPO-JN	46-	47	2	Ν	JOB NUMBER
SPO-LN	48-	199	76	Α	MESSAGE TEXT

Table A-1. SPO Log Record

The message text may be preceded by "space bell bell" (hex value of "400707" if it was an error message. This should be eliminated before printing, because it will print as

11 2711

on the printer. These characters are the first three bytes of message text when they occur.

The values for SPO-TP are as follows:

"3" The value of 3 indicates input from a program or card reader, or the response to input local ODT's, remote SPO's, or card reader (?SPO <text>).

"A" The hex value of "A" indicates output for an ODT.

"B" The hex value of "B" indicates input from an ODT.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

173

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

STATUS RECORD DESCRIPTION

SRD===

There is one Status Record description (SRD) for each type of label record which maybe present at the beginning of a tape reel. The SRD serves as a header for the Status Record Field Descriptions (SRFD) which follow it.

SRD	0-13		STATUS RECORD DESCRIPTION HEADER
SRDSRD	0- 3	4 N	OFFSET TO NEXT SRD
SRDMIN	4-5	SN	MINIMUM # OF TIMES RECORD MAY APPEAR
SRDMAX	6- 7	2 N	MAXIMUM # OF TIMES RECORD MAY APPEAR
SRDMRL	8-11	4 N	MIN. RECORD LENGTH FOR TAPE READ (DIGITS)
SRD#RF	12-13	2 N	NUMBER OF SRFD*S

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

174

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

+SRF-DL

14-17

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

STATUS RECORD FIELD DESCRIPTION

SRF===

There is one Status Record Field Description (SRFD) for each field declared in a label record. There is a SRFD for each label record. tapemark one considered to be a label record, and has SRFD а magic number of 8018. The format of the SRFD depends upon the magic number. However all SRFDs possess a common root. The meaning of each magic number may be found at the start of the labeler segment.

SRFSRF	0- N 0- 3 4- 5		STATUS RECORD FIELD DESCRIPTION OFFSET TO NEXT SRFD MAGIC NUMBER
			FOR ALL MAGIC NUMBERS EXCEPT aD10 = IAPEMARK
SRF-LN	6- 9 10-11 12	2 N	POSITION OF FIELD IN LABEL (DIGITS) LENGTH OF FIELD IN LABEL (DIGITS OR BITS) TYPE OF DATA DESCRIBED =0 - DIGITS =1 - 8-BIT CHARACTERS >=8C@ BIT FIELD WITH BIT OFFSET FROM LEFT (8 BIT) IN 1 & 2 BITS. E.G. @F@ ::= START WITH BIT 1.
SRF-AC	13	1 N	ACCESS FLAG =0 - MCP ONLY MAY ACCESS =1 - USER MAY READ BUT NOT CHANGE =3 - USER MAY READ OR WRITE >=8 - ONLY VALID IF MATCHING SYSTEM CODE
+SRF-PR	14	1 N	EQR TYPES 31-60 STRING PRESENCE FLAG =0 - NO STRING PRESENT =1 - STRING PRESENT (LENGTH IS SRF-LN) =2 - NO STRING - INITIALIZE TO SPACES =3 - NO STRING - INITIALIZE TO ZEROS =4 - NO STRING - INITIALIZE TO ONE
SRF-VA		1 N	FILLER STRING VALUE IF SRF-PR = 1 TYPES 11-30 STOP HERE FOR IYPES C3 AND C4
	a / A ***		

DATA STRING LENGTH IN BYTES

4 N

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE 175

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

STATUS RECORD FIELD DESCRIPTION

SRF===

(Continued)

IYPE 02 = LABID AND
IYPES 61-80 - IRANSLATION DATA

+SRF-DL	14-17	4 1	N	LENGTH OF TRANSLATION DATA IN DIGITS	
	18-n			TRANSLATION DATA	
SRFCOD	18-19	2 1	V	INTERNAL CODE FOR FIRST TRANSLATION	
SRFTRN	20	1 1	N	EXTERNAL CODE FOR FIRST TRANSLATION	
		î	N	REMAINING TRANSLATION CODE PAIRS	



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

EV. A PAGE 176

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	DCP 5	STAT	101	TA	BLE \$1-===	
ST-ID#	0-	1	2	N	ATTACHED MCS NUMBER FOR THIS STATION	
ST-MCS		3			ASSIGNED MCS NUMBER FOR THIS STATION	
ST-PSN		7	4		PHYSICAL STATION NUMBER OF THIS STATION	
ST-MMX		9		N	MIX NUMBER OF MCS WITH THIS MCS FILE OPEN	
ST-NDL		10		N	:8 TRUE = MYUSE INPUT	
					:4 TRUE = MYUSE OUTPUT < <not by="" mcp="" used="">></not>	
					:2 TRUE = ENABLE INPUT < <not by="" mcp="" used="">></not>	
					:1 RESERVED	
ST-DC#		11	1	N	DCP NUMBER	
ST-FG1		12	1		:8 STATION OUTPUT INHIBITED	
					(SET WHEN ST-QOT=0)	
					:4 TRUE = STATION ATTACHED	
					:2 RESERVED	
					:1 RESERVED	
ST-QIN		13	1	N	INPUT QUEUE LIMIT < <not by="" mcp="" used="">></not>	
ST-QOT	14-		ż		OUTPUT QUEUE LIMIT (MESSAGE WRITES)	
ST-LSN	16-	19	4		LSN OF THIS STATION	
ST-DCP		20	1		DCP TABLE INDEX	
ST-SMA	21-		4		S-MEMORY TABLE ADDRESS	

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

177

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

STATUS TEMPLATE BLOCK

STB===

The status blocks are used by status to determine the label type and translation when a tape is detected by status. There is one STB Header for each label type declared on the system. There is one subfield in the STB Header for each translation type possible for this label type. This field is effectively a line to the first id-field description in the first physical label record for this id-field will in turn be chained to any other id-field descriptions to allow status to quickly determine if this translation of this label matches the label we have read. does not, the next translation type will be tried. This process continues until a match is found or translation types are exhausted. If a matching translation is not found, the process is repeated with all other label types until a match is found or the label Each status template block contains one or more exhausted. record descriptions (SRD). There is one SRD for each physical label type which may appear at the beginning For example, the ANSI Label has 4 SRDs; one a tape. each for VOL, UVL, HDR, and UHL. Note that it is necessary to have SRDs for ending labels (EOV, EOF). SRD contains one or more Status Record Field descriptions one SRFD for each defined field in a (SRFD). There is label which status is interested in. For example, there is each label identification field, one physical tape #, MFID, FID, ETC.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE 178

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	STATUS TEMPL	ATE BLOCK	STB=== (Continued)
STB-SB STB-NX		OFFSET TO STB OF NEXT LABEL	TYPE (NO MATCH)
		03 86700 ANSI 04 83500 ANSI (SIMILAR TO 86' 05 CP-MCP ANSI ("EUR") 06 OLD MCPV ANSI ("8") 07 LABEL1 - INSTALLATION LABORATION TO THE	EL
STB-#R	10-11 2 N	NUMBER OF SRD ENTRYS	
STBSRD	12-15 4 N	OFFSET TO FIRST SRD	
STB-#T		NUMBER OF TRANSLATION TYPES	POSSIBLE
ST8-GR	18-23 6 N	HARDWARE/MODE RESTRICTIONS	
	18 1 N		
	19 1 N	:8 MT7 NRZ ODD NOT PERMITTED :4 MT9 NRZ ODD NOT PERMITTED :2 MT9 PE ODD NOT PERMITTED :1 GRC /PE ODD NOT PERMITTED HARDWARE/MODE RESTRICTIONS :8 MT7 NRZ EVEN NOT PERMITTED :4 MT9 NRZ EVEN NOT PERMITTED :2 MT9 PE EVEN NOT PERMITTED	D D
	20-23 3 N	:1 GRC /PE EVEN NOT PERMITTER RESERVED)
	Status Block	Translation Pointers	
STBTRN STB*XL STB*SR		TRANSLATION TYPE CODE	
	Note that th	s record starts at ADDR 24.	

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

179

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	STACK			STK===
STACK	0 – r			STACK ENTRY (VARIABLE SIZE)
STKBAK	0- 5	6	N	STACK EXIT RETURN ADDRESS
STKBKA	0 - 5	3	A	STACK EXIT RETURN ADDRESS (ALPHA)
STKBOD	0- 16	;		STACK BODY
STKCAL	16- 17	2	Ν	MCPCLL CALL SEGMENT NUMBER
STKCLA	16- 17	1	A	MCPCLL CALL SEGMENT NUMBER (ALPHA)
STKINH	14	. 1	Ν	TOGGLE INHIBIT
STKIX3	6- 13	8	N	PREVIOUS IX3 STORAGE
STKNTA	20- 25	3	Α	MCPCLL OVERLAY ENTRY ADDRESS (ALPHA)
STKNTR	20- 25	6	N	MCPCLL OVERLAY ENTRY ADDRESS
STKOVA	26- nn		Α	MCPCLL STACK PARAMETERS (ALPHA)
STKOVP	26- nn	i	N	MCPCLL STACK PARAMETERS
				STACK REDEFINES
STKPAA	16- nn		Α	STACK PARAMETERS (ALPHA)
STKPAR	16- nn	!	N	STACK PARAMETERS
STKRTA	18- 19	1	A	MCPOVY RETURN SEGMENT NUMBER (ALPHA)
STKRTN	18- 19	2	N	MCPOVY RETURN SEGMENT NUMBER
STKTOG	15	1	N	TOGGLES

n 📳

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

180

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

CH-TOA

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

SUBPORT BLOCK

000-000 100 N

SU-===

This is the MCP'S Subport Definition Block. It lives in a type 4 block and contains pointers to the user subport and to the connected subport when open, or to other block candidates list subports in the while Waiting contains pointers to the input and complete. Ιt also output message queues (which are maintained in STOQ blocks) and all of the subport-level attributes. It also contains copies of most of the port-level attributes.

STANDARD TOAT FORMAT

SU-IOA	000-099	100	N	STANDARD IOAT FORMAT
SU-MYH	100-133	17	Α	MY-HOSTNAME [H-NAME]
SU-NAM	134-167	17	Α	PORT NAME (TITLE) EPT-NAMI
SU-GRD	168-179	6	A	GUARDFILE ID [PT-GRD]
SU-GFM	180-191	6	A	GUARDFILE FAMILY [PT-GFM]
SU-STY	192	1	N	SECURITY TYPE [PT-STY]
				1 = PRIVATE
				2 = PUBLIC
				4 = GUARDED
				8 = CONTROLLED
SU-SS	193	1	N	SECURITY USE [PT-SUS]
SU-SUB	194-197	4	N	SUBPORT NUMBER (0001 TO MAX-SUBPORTS)
SU-ERR	198-199	2	N	SUBPORT-ERROR
				O = NOERROR
				1 = DISCONNECTED
				2 = DATALOST (ON CLOSE)
				3 = NOBUFFER (ON WRITE)
				4 = NOFILEFOUND (ON OPEN AVAILABLE)
				5 = UNREACHABLEHOST
SU-STA	500	1	N	SUBPORT-STATE
				1 = CLOSED
				2 = OPEN-PENDING
				3 = OPENED
				4 = BLOCKED
				5 = AWATING-HOST
				6 = DEACTIVATED
				7 = CLOSE-PENDING
				8 = CLOSE-BLOCKED
				9 = DEACTIVATION-PENDING
				A = ALMOST-OPENED
				B = SHUTDOWN-IN-PROCESS
011 0110	204		8.1	C = NEVER-OPENED :8 PREFERED-CHARACTER-SET = EBCDIC [PT-CHR]
SU-CHR	201	I	N	
				:4 PREFERED-CHARACTER-SET = ASCII
				:2 ACCEPTABLE-CHARACTER-SET = EBCDIC
011-0114	202	4	a i	:1 ACCEPTABLE-CHARACTER-SET = ASCII :8 < <available>></available>
SU-CH1	202	ł	N	
				:4 < <available>> :2 actual-character-set = EBCDIC</available>
				12 ALTUAL CHARACTER SET - ECUDIC

B

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

181

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	SUBPORT	BLO	CK	SU-=== (Continued)
SU-CMP	203	1	N	:8 < <available>> :4 RECEIVING-COMPRESSED-DATA :2 SENDING-COMPRESSED-DATA</available>
012 88W A6	207 702	400	A	:1 COMPRESSION-POSSIBLE MYNAME EPT-MYN3
SU-MYN SU-USE	204-403 404-437	100		MYNAME EPT-MYNJ MY-USERCODE
SU-JID	438-449	6	A	MY-CODEFILE-NAME
SU-FAM	450-461	6	A	MY-CODEFILE-FAMILY
SU-YHN	462-495	17		YOUR-HOSTNAME
SU-YU	496-529	17	Α	YOUR-USERCODE
SU-YOU	530-729	100	A	YOURNAME
SU-PR	730-737	8	N	ABSOLUTE PORT BLOCK ADDRESS
SU-LNK	738-745	8	N	ABSOLUTE LINKED SUBPORT BLOCK ADDRESS
SU-IN	746-751	6	N	INPUT MESSAGE QUEUE LINK (O = NONE)
SU-0U	752-757	6	N	OUTPUT MESSAGE QUEUE LINK (O = NONE)
SU-MSZ	758-763	6	N	MAX-MESSAGE-TEXT-SIZE [PT-MSZ]
SU-MSG	764-769	6	N	ACTUAL-MAX-MESSAGE-TEXT-SIZE
SU-MAX	770-773	4	N	MESSAGE-QUEUE-LIMIT
SU-INQ	774-777	4	N	INPUT QUEUE COUNT
SU-RDY	778	1	Ν	FLOW-STATUS-SENT FLAGS
	779	1	N	< <available>></available>
SU-IN	780-783	4	N	INPUT-EVENT LINK (0000 = NONE, FFFF = LAST)
SU-CH	784-787	4	N	STATE-EVENT LINK (0000 = NONE, FFFF = LAST)
SU-RY	788-791	4	N	READY-EVENT LINK (0000 = NONE, FFFF = LAST)
SU-WR#	792-799	8	N	MESSAGES-SENT
SU-RD#	800-807	8	N	MESSAGES-RECEIVED
SU-T1	808-821	14		ALLOCATED-TIME-STAMP
SU-T2	822-835		N	OPENED-TIME-STAMP
SU-CNF	836-843	8	N	CANDIDATE-LIST FORWARD LINK
SU-CNB	844-851	8	N	CANDIDATE-LIST BACKWARD LINK
SU-ASO	852-859	8	N	CANDIDATE-LIST ASSOCIATION LINK CANDIDATE-LIST WAITING LINK
SU-WTG	860-867	3 1	N	:8 SUBPORT OF MAGIC PLM-PORT
SU-FL1	868	1	N	:4 "FAKE" MCP-CREATED MATCHING SUBPORT
				:2 I HAVE MATCHING RESPONSIBILITY
				:1 WAITING TO SET READY EVENT
SU-FL2	869	1	N	:8 YOUR-HOSTNAME-WAS-NULL
00 122	307	•	**	:4 YOURNAME-WAS-NULL
				:2 SUBPORT IS (WAS) OPEN
				:1 < <available>></available>
SU-BC	870-871	2	N	OPEN TYPE
SU-BAD	872-875	4		MEM BLOCK ADDRESS IN KD
SU-KC	876-879	4		KLUDGE QUEUE COUNT FOR WRITE BEFORE OPEN
SU-KLN	880-885	6	N	KLUDGE QUEUE LINK FOR WRITE BEFORE OPEN
SU-LEV	886-889	4	N	DIALOG-PROTOCOL-LEVEL (PLM)
SU-CUR	890-895	6	N	CURRENT-RECORD-SIZE
	896-929	17	A	REMOTE HOSTNAME (LIO)
SU-CLS	930-937	8	Ν	LINK TO NEXT SUBPORT WAITING CLOSE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT



DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

182

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

SUBPORT BLOCK

SU-===

(Continued)

938-999 62 N <<AVAILABLE>>

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

183

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

	DCP MCS TABLE	S X -===
SX-MCS	0- 11 6 A	MCS NAME
SX-SIZ	12- 19 8 N	SIZE OF MCS BUFFER IN DIGITS
SX-BUF	20- 27 8 N	ABSOLUTE ADDRESS OF MCS BUFFER (MOD 1000)
SX-NXT	28- 35 8 N	ABSOLUTE ADDRESS OF NEXT MCS ENTRY TO BE
		QUEUED FOR I/O INITIATE
SX-OPC	36- 37 2 N	I/O DESCRIPTOR OPCODE FOR NEXT I/O THIS MCS
SX-VAR	38- 41 4 N	I/O DESCRIPTOR VARIANTS
SX-AAD	42- 47 6 N	I/O DESCRIPTOR A ADDRESS
SX-BAD	48-53 6 N	I/O DESCRIPTOR B ADDRESS
SX-FUN	54- 55 2 N	I/O DESCRIPTOR FUNCTION CODE
SX-PSN	56- 59 4 N	I/O DESCRIPTOR PHYSICAL STATION NUMBER
SX-LSN	60- 63 4 N	LSN OF CURRENT I/O
SX-108	64-71 8 N	BUFFER RELATIVE ADDRESS OF EXTERNAL BUFFER
SX-CLF	72 1 N	CLOSE IN PROGRESS FLAG
0 / V w s	73- 75 3 N	RESERVED
SX-RJE	76 1 N	RJE STATUS FLAG
37 N. 3. 2		O = TRAP IN MCP SEGMENT DCPB INVALID STATUS
		1 = STATION DISABLED ON INITIAL TABLE
		CONSTRUCTION
		2 = TEST AT STATUS IN CASE OF DCP FAILURE
		3 = QUE EXECUTION OF THIS RJE MCS, GOOD RESULT
		HEADER RECEIVED FROM DCP FOR STATION
		4 = FILE OPENED
		5 = FILE CLOSED
		6 = WAITING RJE MCS EXECUTION
SX-TPQ	77 1 N	TOP/BOTTOM QUEUE NEXT I/O
SX-FL1	78 1 N	:8 TRUE = MCS QUEUE ATTACHED
37-151	70 1 10	:4 TRUE = MCS QUEUE FULL
		:2 RESERVED
		:1 RESERVED
SX-FL2	79 1 N	RESERVED
SX-EXB	80- 81 2 N	IOC EXIT CODE FOR THIS I/O
SX-STF	82 1 N	MCS ENABLE STATUS FLAG
SX-160	83- 85 3 N	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF HEADERS ALLOWED IN HDR POOL
	86- 87 2 N	MIX NUMBER OF MCS WITH THIS MCS FILE
SX-MMX	88- 89 2 N	
SX-ID#	90- 99 10 N	MCS ID NUMBER VECTOR TABLE OF DCP*S ASSOCIATED WITH THIS
SX-DRV	90- 99 TU N	MCS (INDEXED BY DCP INDEX)
CV . OC 7	400-402 / 8	
SX-QSZ	100-103 4 N 104-107 4 N	QUEUE SIZE IN BYTES QUEUE ENTRY TEXT SIZE
SX-QBS		
SX-QMX	108-111 4 N	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ENTRIES
SX-QAD	112-119 8 N	ABSOLUTE MEMORY ADDRESS OF G
SX-QTS	120-123 4 N	TOTAL Q SIZE IN KD
SX-RL#	124-127 4 N	RLOG NUMBER
	128-199 72 N	RESERVED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

184

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

TIME-SHARING MIX TABLE

TMX-==

Deleted as of ASR 6.7

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

185

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

USASII LABEL

USA-==

("HDR1" Label Header Record)

The 80 Byte USASII Standard Label begins at relative digit address 56 since the compilers generate a portion of the Burroughs Standard Label which precedes the USASII label. All fields in the USASII Label are in alpha mode.

USALBL	56-215			USASII STANDARD LABEL RECORD
USA-HD	56- 63	4	A	LABEL HEADER / TRAILER IDENTIFIER
				"HOR1" FOR BEGINNING LABEL
				"EOR1" FOR END-OF-REEL ENDING LABEL
				"EOF1" FOR END-OF-FILE ENDING LABEL
	64- 65	1	A	CONSTANT " "
USA-VL	66- 77	6	Α	VOLUME ID
	78-81	2	Α	CONSTANT "OO"
USA-ID	82- 93	6	Α	FILE ID
	94- 97	2	A	CONSTANT "OO"
USA-MI	98-109	6	Α	MULTI FILE ID
	110-111	1	A	CONSTANT "O"
USA-RL	112-117	3	Α	REEL NUMBER
	118-125	4	Α	CONSTANT "OOO1" (FILE SEQUENCE NUMBER)
	126-133	4	A	CONSTANT " (GENERATION NUMBER)
	134-137	2	Α	CONSTANT " (CYCLE NUMBER)
USA-CD	138-149	6	A	CREATION DATE < YYDDD>
USA-PD	150-161	6	A	PURGE DATE < YYDDD>
	162-163	1	A	CONSTANT " " (ACCESSABILITY)
USA-BC	164-175	6	A	ENDING LABEL BLOCK COUNT
USA-RC	176-189	7	Α	ENDING LABEL RECORD COUNT
	190-191	1	A	CONSTANT " "
	192-201	5	A	CONSTANT "BUR" (B 3500 CREATED LABEL)
	202-213	6	A	CONSTANT " (RESERVED)
USA-SF	214-215	1	Α	CONSTANT "1" (USASII STANDARDS FLAG)

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

0-105

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

186

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

USER FILE DESCRIPTION (DISK)

USF-==

This disk file contains all the information necessary to validate and grant access to a user. The file is organized as follows:

File contains 4 types of areas
Usercode entries (106 x 32) described below
Media list definitions (64 x 53) See Media Definition =?
Function list definitions (to be specified)
Resource list definitions (to be specified)

	0-105		
USF-UC	0- 19 10	A	USER CODE
USF-PW	20- 39 10	A	PASSWORD
USF-CN	40- 45 6	N	CHARGE NUMBER
USF-C2	46-51 6	N	DEFAULT/ALTER CHARGE NUMBER
USF-F1	52 1	N	:8 PASSWORD CHANGE OKAY
			:4 ALLOW DEFAULT CHARGE NUMBER
			:2 OVERRIDE CHARGE NUMBER
			:1 REMOVE ON NULL ACTIVITY
USF-F2	53 1	N	:8 USER PROGRAM USED FOR FURTHER ACCESS SPECF.
			:4 DO NOT REMOVE FLAG
			:2 AVAILABLE
USF-F2			:1 AVAILABLE
USF-US	54- 55 2	N	NUMBER OF USERS ON PROCESSOR #0
	56- 57 2	N	NUMBER OF USERS ON PROCESSOR #1
	58-59 2	N	NUMBER OF USERS ON PROCESSOR #2
	60- 61 2	N	NUMBER OF USERS ON PROCESSOR #3
USF-MX	62- 65 4	N	VALID MEDIA INDEX (=FFFF IMPLIES ALL VALID)
USF-FX	66- 69 4	N	FUNCTION INDEX
USF-RX	70 - 73 4	N	RESOURCE INDEX
USF-ID	74- 79 6	N	USERFL RECORD ID
USF-KY	80- 85 6	N	UNIQUE KEY FOR USERFL RECORD
USF-UN	86-105 10	Α	CANDE USER NAME

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/64000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

187

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

USER COMBINATION FILE (DISK)

USR-==

This file contains the current usercode/password/charge number for all active function requests from IOATs, mixes, etc., keeping track of default codes, function group and resource group keys. The USRTBL entries point to the appropriate entry in this file.

USRCOM	0- 99	USER COMBINATION DISK FILE
USR-UC	0- 19 10 A	USERCODE
USR-PW	20- 39 10 A	PASSWORD
USR-CN	40- 45 6 N	CHARGE NUMBER
USR-FC	46-53 8 N	FUNCTION GROUP KEY
USR-RS	54- 61 8 N	RESOURCE GROUP KEY
USR-UN	62- 81 10 A	CANDE USER NAME
USR-F1	82 1 N	:8 USER CAN DO LIBMAINT ON OTHER USER S FILES
		:4 USER CAN DO DIRECT I/O
		:2 RESERVED
		:1 RESERVED
USR-SC	83 1 N	DEFAULT FILE SECURITYCLASS
USR-AP	84 1 N	DEFAULT USER APP MODE
USR-LV	85 1 N	USER CAPABILITY (SPO) LEVEL
USR-F2	86 1 N	:8 USER CAN DO DIALIN
		: 4 USER CAN DO COPY TO CTLD
		:2 USER IS CANDE PRIVILEDGED
		:1 RESERVED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

188

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

USER TABLE DESCRIPTION (DISK)

UST-==

This file is used by the security system and is initialized during coldstart when the security card is encountered or after the entire coldstart deck has been read (if there was no security card). There is space for 100 entries/area. There are 13 segments per area, one area for each defined processor on the system.

USRTBL UST-LK UST-UT	0-24 0- 3 4- 5	4 N 2 N	USER TABLE DISK DESCRIPTION LINK TO NEXT ENTRY IN THE CHAIN USER CODE ENTRY #
UST-TP	6	1 N	TYPE ENTRY
	-		O = AVAILABLE
			1 = IOAT ENTRY
			2 = PCR ENTRY
			4 = MIX ENTRY
			8 = MCP TEMP ENTRY
			F = LINKED ENTRY
UST-RF	7-11	5 N	REFERENCE # DEPENDING ON UST-TP, EG MIX #
UST-KY	12-17	6 N	USER FILE KEY
+UST-LS	18-21	4 N	LAST ENTRY IN SEPARATE CHAINS-BASE ENTRY ONLY
+UST-PV	18-21	4 N	PREVIOUS LINK IN CHAIN-OTHER THAN BASE ENTRY
UST-TY	22	1 N	:8 LOG-IN COMBINATION-USED AS DEFAULT
			:4 BEGINUSER COMBINATION-USED AS DEFAULT
			:2 USER COMBINATION LAST INPUT
			:1 AVAILABLE
UST-ST	23	1 N	:8 USERFL MAINTENANCE CAPABILITIES
	24	1 N	AVAILABLE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT 82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

189

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

4 HOW TO READ A PROGRAM DUMP

A program dump is usually taken to find a program problem. This problem can be either a program fault which causes the program to abort or a logic error which causes the program to loop or to perform unexpected logic sequences.

A dump is a snapshot of program memory and shows the contents of memory at a particular point in time. Retracing a program's execution can be done with a dump if the correct program listing is used with it. It is also possible to predict a program's sequence if the necessary information is in memory when a dump is taken.

Program debugging is a subjective topic. Like programming, it is never done alike. However, information presented in this section is useful for reading any program dump. All the information will not be applicable for a particular program failure, but having more facts will enable a more complete picture of the program status at the time of the dump.

4.1 OBTAINING A PROGRAM DUMP

A program memory dump can be obtained in several ways. If a program experiences a hardware fault or attempts an illegal action upon a data file, the MCP will terminate the program. If the program had been executed with the MEMDUMP control statement, a program fault will cause the program to abort with a memory dump. If neither MEMDUMP was specified nor the system option TERM was set, the program will be subject to a DS or DP option. A memory dump can be obtained with a DP. The TERM option causes an automatic DS on program faults.

If a program does not abort, a dump can be obtained by a DM or DP keyboard input message. Dumps can also be produced programmatically. In COBOL-74, the construct is CALL SYSTEM DUMP.

Memory dumps are automatically directed to backup disk, and can be identified by IDs of the form \$pnnnn. The PM keyboard command is used to initiate the DMPOUT intrinsic to print the dump.

4.2 READING THE DUMP

The following text refers to information in the sample program dump in appendix A.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

190

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

4.2 READING THE DUMP (Continued)

The printout produced by DMPOUT can be divided into two parts. The first part of the dump shows information which a program does not have access to: IOATs, DFHs, and MIX table entry. The contents of these entries are described in section 5. The second part is the contents of program memory from BASE to LIMIT.

The first pages of the dump give overall information about the program (MIX number, compile date, run date and time, MCP release level, program status, Segment Dictionary, and so on are shown). Following this information, each FIB still open at the time of the dump is printed. IOAT, FIB, and DFH (if applicable) are included.

The Dump Control Segments give the uninterpreted values of the program MIX entry.

The memory contents can be used to determine values at particular memory locations and also to verify the instruction address.

If the dump was produced from a program abort, the MCP gives the reason for and the address of the fault in a message displayed upon the ODT. The message has the following format:

-- <Program-ID> <error
condition> <address> <segment #>

The value in <address> is the base relative address of the instruction. This value appears in the dump under Run Control Word and is labeled PAR.

If the dump is taken programmatically or through the ODT while the program is running, no error message is displayed, and the PAR value is the address of the next instruction to be executed.

In the memory portion of the dump, the instruction at the address given by PAR should be checked for validity. the error was MCP generated, (for example, invalid OPENs or errors), the PAR value points at the instruction This is following the failing instruction. also a processor interrupt such as an address was error or an instruction timeout. For the processor invalid instruction, PAR points at the failing instruction.

If the failure is an address error, the instruction in question must be decoded. Address errors include

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

191

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

4.2 READING THE DUMP (Continued)

attempting to access outside of BASE and LIMIT, odd address for a UA field, non-mod 4 address for a word field, and branching to an odd address. The address controllers in the instruction indicate whether or not any indexing or indirect addressing is needed. The index registers (IX1, IX2, and IX3) under the heading Reserved Memory, are also found in the memory portion at base relative locations 8, 16, and 24, respectively.

If the program failure is an MCP detected error (for example, file processing errors), the PAR will point at a branch instruction following a Branch Communicate Instruction BCT (OP = 30). This type of failure indicates that a parameter passed to the MCP is incorrect or that one of the other program MCP interface areas is in error. (Refer to the Program Interface, section 2 for BCT formats.)

for a file processing error such as invalid OPEN/CLOSE or invalid READ/WRITE, a FIB is involved. Associated with the FIB are a file header and an IOAT.

Information in the IOAT is not used in most cases of dump reading, but the fields that may be of interest include IO-ST1, IO-ID, IO-PK1, IO-PK2, and IO-RDA. In the disk file header, the information pertaining to the file descriptions for record length and blocking factor are useful (DF-RSZ and DF-RPB).

Several of the FIB fields are useful during program debugging. Some of them are:

FIELD	MEANING
1979 NOS 1988 1989 4984 4984	医有性性性结合 医医皮肤性 经有益额 医肠炎 医多色质 医内耳氏管 经有效 医皮肤皮肤 医皮肤 医皮肤 医皮肤 医皮肤
FIBSTA	Describes whether file is OPEN; and if CLOSED, whether previously OPENed.
FIBARB	Depending on buffer technique, current or next record to process.
FIB-WA	Work area location for current record.
F18-10	If the file is processed in multiple mode, mode that was most recently used.
FIBRCT	Number of records if any processed before the failure.
FIBBCT	Number of blocks processed.

Aside from the value in determining the general program state, the FIB can be useful in debugging invalid I/O operations (invalid I/O descriptor). This occurs when a program inadvertently destroys the Buffer Status Blocks.

"THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIET ARY TO BURROUGHS CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO BE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

ETELD

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

192

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

4.2 READING THE DUMP (Continued)

The invalid I/O descriptor can be found by examining the result descriptor (FIBBSW) to which FIB-NB points. For invalid I/O operations, FIBBSW contains a special R/D of the form 9XX2 where the second and third digits specify the specific error in the I/O descriptor, refer to File Buffer Descriptors in section 5.

Invalid programmatic actions detected by the MCP include invalid file OPENs, CLOSEs, READs, WRITEs, and so on. Many failures of this type occur due to inadvertent programmatic destructions of a FIB (for instance, a runaway subscript). Consequently, check the FIB first for such a condition. If the FIB has not been destroyed, several individual fields can be checked. The most valuable FIB field for this type of debugging is FIBSTA, which describes the file status. Most invalid file CLOSEs, READs, and WRITES occur because the file is not OPEN, while invalid OPENs occur because the file is not CLOSEd.

On occasion other fields can be useful. For invalid READ and WRITE these include:

MEANITHE

AND ADD

An invalid OPEN may be observed due to invalid record size, oversize or incompatible disk file declarations, incorrect data communications file declarations, an attempt to use output installations labels without a system installation label definition, or a number of other errors in the FIB. Often the MCP output message on the ODT describes the error.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

4.3

B2000/B3000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

193

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

STACK OPERATION

stack is a programmatic method of data storage and retrieval. On B 4000/8 3000/B 2000 series systems, this facility is effected by use of the NTR instruction (OP -31). The stack is simply a memory area set aside to be stack. The memory area is fixed (once established, cannot change). Depending on the location, the upper limit can be either a physical limit (program LIMIT register value) or a logical limit (some predetermined address). In the latter case, there is no absolute protection against stack overflowing (exceeding maximum size).

Figures 7-1, 7-2, and 7-3 illustrate the physical concept of stacks. Figure 7-1 shows an empty stack. Two pointer values (TOP-OF-STACK and CURRENT-ENTRY) are used in stack manipulation. Since the stack is empty, the value of CURRENT-ENTRY is unknown or irrelevant. Figure 7-2 shows the stack after an entry has been placed into it. TOP-OF-STACK now points to the location following the stack entry.

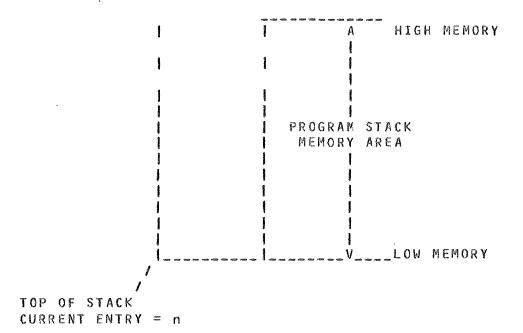


Figure 7-1. A Stack Containing No Entries

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

194 REV. A PAGE

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

4.3 STACK OPERATION (Continued)

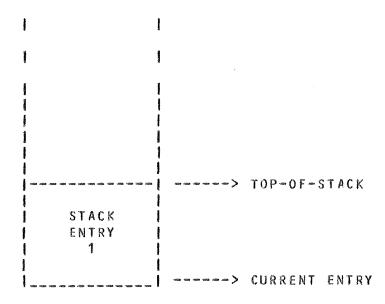


Figure 7-2. A Stack Containing One Entry

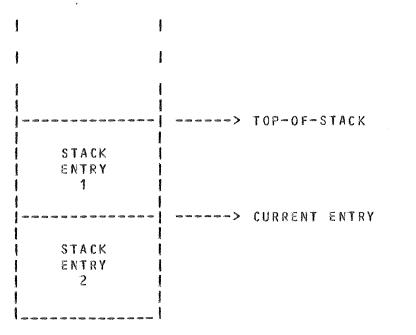


Figure 7-3. A Stack Containing Two Entries

entry has been placed into the figure 7-3, another points to this stack. CURRENT-ENTRY now entry TOP-OF-STACK is updated to point at the location where a new stack entry would appear.

the soon If stack entries continue to be created. stack reaches its limit. To prevent this, old or uninthe information contained in this document is confidential and proprietary to Burroughs corporation and is not to be its limit. To prevent this, old or unneeded stack

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

0.5

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

4.3 STACK OPERATION (Continued)

entries can be discarded, but must be removed from TOP-OF-STACK. With a stack of plates, only the top plate is readily accessible; the bottom plates cannot be reached unless all upper ones have been removed. This action of popping or cutting the stack is accomplished with the EXT (OP = 32) instruction. Cutting the stack is illustrated by reviewing figures 7-1, 7-2, and 7-3 in reverse sequence.

Programmatically, a stack entry is created when an NTR instruction is executed. Since an NTR is a branch-type instruction, but has an eventual return, the current processor state (program address, comparison toggles, and other information) must be saved. The processor state information constitutes a basic stack entry. If parameters are passed with the NTR, these parameters also go into the stack entry. A typical stack entry, appears as shown in figure 7-4.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

196 REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

STACK OPERATION (Continued) 4.3

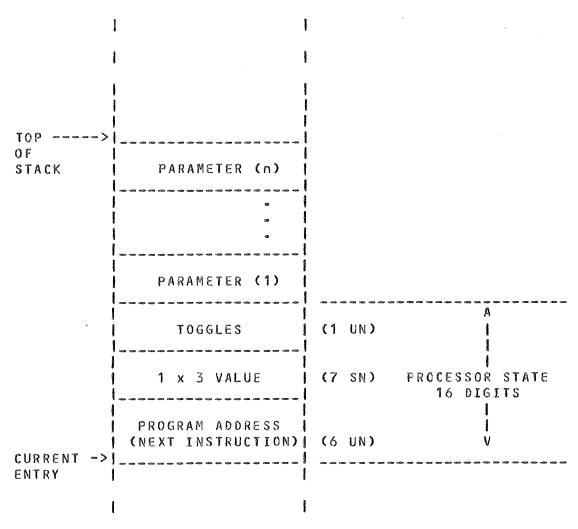


Figure 7-4. Typical Stack Entry

The processor state information requires 16 digits of memory. Program Address is the 6-digit base relative address of the instruction following the NTR. The value of IX3 at the time of the NTR is also saved. The comparison indicator, the overflow indicator, and the ASCII indicator are stored in the Toggles field. Toggles is defined as follows:

Toggles

:8 (ASCII indicator) 1 = ASCII mode, 0 = EBCDIC

:4 (overflow indicator) 1 = Overflow

:21 (Comparison indicator)

1 = High, 2 = Low, 3 = Equal

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

4.3 STACK OPERATION (Continued)

layout shows that to access the first parameter in a stack entry, the CURRENT-ENTRY value must be incremented by 16.

The pointers, called CURRENT-ENTRY and TCP-OF-STACK illustrative purposes, are defined to be fixed locations in pointer is located The CURRENT-ENTRY program. at (IX3 location); TOP-OF-STACK at BASE: +24: 7: SN BASE: +40:6:UN-

Since IX3 is saved in a stack entry, successive stack entries are linked together by the IX3 value in each stack entry. This is illustrated in the following example.

Assume the following instruction sequence:

IX3 : C0004892 L1: NTR A BASE: +40 : 008000 CNST 2 UA = XXL11: DISPLAY . . . A: NTR В CNST 6 UN = 012345A1: DISPLAY EX1: EXT B: WRITE MVN BASE:+16:Ix3:6 PRINIT: UA: 6 WRITE PRINIT EX2: EXT

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

198

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

4.3 STACK OPERATION (Continued)

Upon execution of the NTR A at label L1, the stack would appear as shown in figure 7-5.

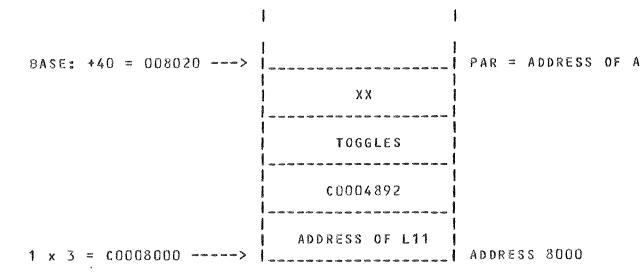


Figure 7-5. Stack After NTR A

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

199

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

4.3 STACK OPERATION (Continued)

Figure 7-6 shows the stack after NTR B at label A is executed.

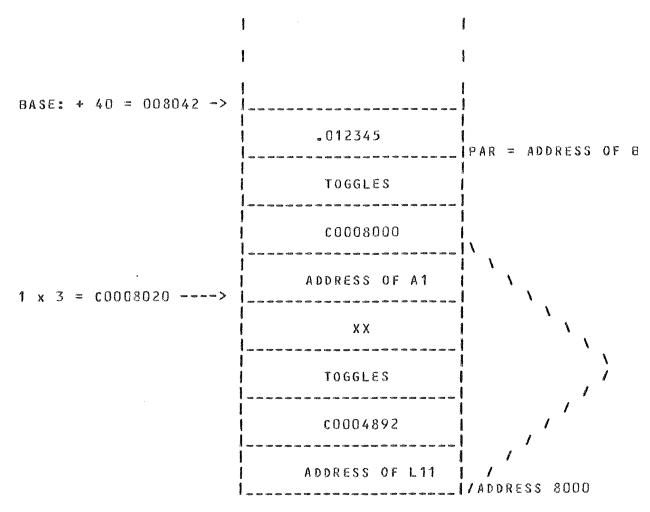


Figure 7-6. Stack After NTR B

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

200

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

4.3 STACK OPERATION (Continued)

After NTRing routine B and going through the EXT at EX2, the stack appears as shown in figure 7-7. Note that the information in the stack is not cleared; rather, the pointers are moved.

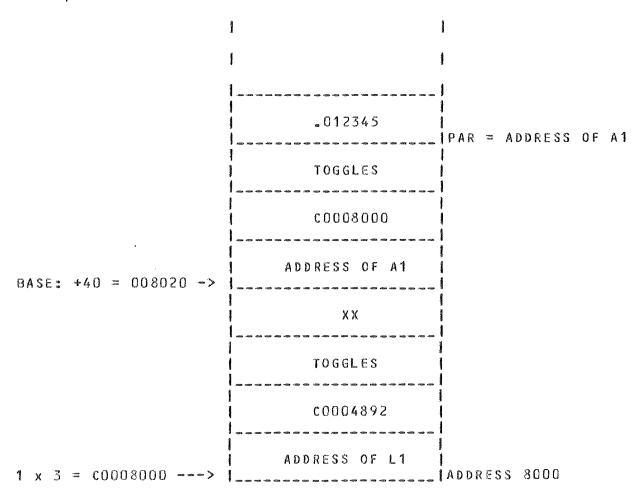


Figure 7.7. Stack After EXT, Routine B

Since IX3 points at the current stack entry, the value cannot be modified if a proper EXT is to be performed. An EXT restores the processor state from the current stack entry. If IX3 does not point at the current stack entry, an EXT will give unpredictable results. Therefore, if IX3 is to be modified in an NTRed routine, the prior value must be SAVEd and then restored before EXT is executed.

B

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

201

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

4.4 MEMORY DUMP FILE STRUCTURE

The following information pertains to the format of the memory dump backup file created by the MCP. The information is current as of the ASR 6.7 release.

File Naming

Memory dump files are identified by IDs of the form properts spnnnn where p=processor number and nnnn = sequential number starting from two. properts a special ID reserved for MCP usage.

File Layout

A user dump file is a single area file containing unblocked 100-byte records. The number of records per area is calculated according to the following formula:

- 5 * (Memory assigned to program in KD)
- (# of non-disk IOATs assigned to program)
- + (# of disk and disk pack files open)
- + 5 * (Total size of device alternate blocks in KD)
- + 5 * (Total size of address blocks in KD)
- + (# of sequential disk, disk pack or device alternates open)
- + (# of spo messages)
- ***** 35

BURROUGHS CORPORATION"

Each non-disk IOAT requires only 100-digits, so 100-digits of filler are added to make one record contain one non-disk IOAT. Space is reserved for an additional 20 non-disk IOATs. Ten records are reserved for the dump control record and the MIX entry. Five records are set aside for a possible Time Sharing Process Stack.

The records indicated above are found in the dump file in the following sequence:

- A. Control record 1. Two hundred digits containing miscellaneous information about the program and the dump file. (See definition below.)
- B. Control record 2. Two hundred digits containing additional information about the program which is not needed for roll in.
- C. MIX. MIX table entry of the program. The size will be 600 digits.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

202

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

File Layout (Continued)

- E. Memory information. Memory image of object program (in whole KD).
- F. TSM information. TSM Process Stack or filler if not applicable (1KD).

Note Consult the previous sections for a description of the MIX record.

One or more of the following can be present depending on program requirements:

Device alternate block (N KD).

IOAT (100-digits)

File Header (124-digits)

Buffer (depends on blocking factor and media)

This is followed by:

Disk Address (200 digits)
Possible Address Blocks (1 or 2 KD)

Disk/Disk pack file entry.

IOAT (100-digits)
File Header (100-digits)
Possible Disk Address (200-digits) Only for sequential files
Possible Address Block (1 or 2 KD; depending on the number of areas declared) - Only if present in memory

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

203

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

File Layout (Continued)

Non-Disk/Disk Pack IOAT's (200 digits)

Actual spo log records (each 100 bytes) may be present. The number of records is indicated in the second control record.

Control Record format

The first record of the dump file is a control record which is used during dump file creation. The information contained in the record pertains to the dump file and to the executing program. The format of control record 1 is:

RELATIVE LOCATION	FIELD NAME	SIZ	Έ	FUNCTION

0	H-MCPN		UA	
12	H-ASR#		UA	MCP release number
20	H-VERS		UN	MCP release date
26	H-CPU		UN	CPU type
27	H-MSPD		UN	Memory speed
28	H-PROC		UN	Processor options (MCPVI only)
30	H-MXID		UA	Program ID
42	H-MXMF		UA	Multiprogram ID
54	H-MXNO		UN	Mix number
56			UN	< <reserved>></reserved>
58	H-FLID	ó	UA	Dump file ID (\$pnnnn)
70	H-PART	8	UN	Snapshot base/limit
78	H-DATE	6	UN	Gregorian date of dump
84	H-TIME	10	UN	Time of dump (milliseconds)
94	H-#SEG	5	UN	<pre># of records in file (EOF pointer)</pre>
99	H-PCOR	4	UN	Size of program in KD
103	H-T4#2	2	UN	# of 4KD device alternate blocks
105	H-T4#1	2	UN	# of 2KD device alternate blocks
107	H-DKIO	3	UN	# of disk or disk pack IDATs
				present
110	H-DKHD	3	UN	# of disk file headers present
113	H-DKAB	3	UN	Size of address blocks in KD
116	H-DKAD	3	UN	# of sequential disk addresses
119	H-DATS	3	UN	# of non-disk IOATs
122	H-RADR	5	UN	Relative disk address of first
				device alternate block
127	H-OLDB	4	UN	Program base address (KD)
131	H-CORE		UN	Memory used by program
138	H-CDT		UN	Object program compile date
144	H-CTIM		UA	Object program compile time
156	H-SDA		UN	Segment dictionary memory address
· w	,,	~		(hase relative)

(base relative)
"THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO BE
DISCLOSED TO ANYONE OUTSIDE OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN RELEASE FROM THE PATENT DIVISION OF
BURROUGHS CORPORATION"

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/B3000/B4000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE 204

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

lontrol	Becord Format	(Continued)
162 163		UN Label equate flag UN 0 = Permanent file execute 1 = 60 of CMP and G0
164 168		<pre>2 = Bound program execute UN # of disk segments in program UN Original memory for expand memory</pre>
172		UA Usercode of program
192 193		UN Default security type UN Libmaint allowed flag
194		IIN < <reserved>></reserved>

The second record of the dump file is a control record which is used by the DMPOUT utility. It contains additional information about the program which is provided to the user in the DMPOUT listing. The format of control record 2 is:

RELATIVE LOCATION	FIELD NAME	SIZE	FUNCTION
0	HZ-HNM	17 UA	Hostname
34		6 UN	Relative disk address of
			spo log records
40	H2-HMS	4 UN	Number of spo log records (0.100)
44	H2-DIO	6 UN	Relative disk address of
			first disk or diskpack IOAT
50		150 UN	<reserved>></reserved>

4.5 MCP DUMP FILE STRUCTURE

The following information pertains to the format of the MCP memory dump backup file. The information is current as of the ASR 6.7 release.

File Naming

The MCP memory dump file has an ID of the form p=10001 where p=10000

Eile Layout

The MCP dump file is a single area file containing unblocked 100-byte records as follows:

The first 40 records are reserved.

The next 550 records contains the processor's tables from disk. These include the INSERT area, the mix table, the channel link table, the primary channel

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/83000/84000 MCP TABLES

DATE: 7/83

REV. A PAGE

205

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

file Layout (Continued)

table, the IOAT's, the disk subsystem table, the EU table, the OCS masks, and the AFTER table.

The next 100 records contain the last 100 records in the spo log file.

The next 10 records are reserved.

The remaining records contain the raw memory dump.